

Swartland Municipality Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

General Information

Nature of business and principal activities

Swartland Municipality (the municipality) is a category B, medium capacity, local government institution in Malmesbury, Western Cape. The addresses of its registered office and principal place of business are disclosed hereunder and in the introduction of the Annual Report. The principal activities of the municipality are disclosed in the Annual Report and are prescribed by the Constitution.

Reporting entity's mandate:

The reporting entity (hereafter 'the Entity') is a medium-capacity, category B local authority established in terms of section 151 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa (Act 108 of 1996).

The principal activities of the Entity are to:

- * provide democratic and accountable government to the local communities;
- * ensure sustainable service delivery to communities;
- * promote social and economic development;
- * promote a safe and healthy environment; and
- * encourage the involvement of communities and community organisations in the matters of local government.

The Entity's operations are governed by the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) (Act 56 of 2003), Municipal Structures Act (Act 117 of 1998), Municipal Systems (Act 32 of 2000) and various other acts and regulations.

Legal Council

Terblanche, Slabber and Pieters 8 Truter Street

Malmesbury

Du Plessis and Mostert 13 Piet Retief Street Malmesbury

Roux and Van Dyk 42 Main Road Moorreesburg

Mayor Deputy Mayor Speaker Councillor T van Essen
Councillor M S I Goliath
Councillor M Rangasamy

Members of Executive Mayorial Committee

ChairpersonCouncillorT van EssenMemberCouncillorM S I GoliathMemberCouncillorO M StemeleMemberCouncillorM van ZylMemberCouncillorR F van der

Westhuizen

Member Councillor P E Solomons

Chairpersons of Portfolio Committees

Office of the Municipal Manager
Administration and Finances
Civil and Electrical Services
Development Services
Protection Services
Councillor
C



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

General Information

Members of the Performance and Risk Audit Committee Chairperson M Roos (term ended 31 July 2020)

C B De Jager

Member G N Lawrence (resigned 3

February 2021)

Member R Gani (effective from 1 August

2020)

Member B Gouws (effective from 1 May

2021)

Auditors Auditor-General of South Africa

Bankers Standard Bank of South Africa

Registered office 1 Church Street

MALMESBURY

7300

Business address 1 Church Street

MALMESBURY

7300

Postal address Private Bag X 52

Malmesbury

7299

Accounting Officer J J Scholtz

Director: Financial Services MAC Bolton

Council members of the Swartland MunicipalityBekebu Z
Philander D B

Bess D G Rangasamy M A

Daniels C Smit N

De Beer J M Sneewe A M

Goliath M S I Solomons P E

Humphreys F S Stanley B J

Maart E S M Stemele O M

McQuire V D Van der Westhuizen R F

Mfutwana L E Van Essen T
O'Kennedy E C Van Zyl M
Papers C H Zatu N S

Penxa B J

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Index

The reports and statements set out below comprise the annual financial statements presented to the provincial legislature:

| | Page |
|--|----------|
| Accounting Officer's Responsibilities and Approval | 5 |
| Statement of Financial Position | 6 |
| Statement of Financial Performance | 7 |
| Statement of Changes in Net Assets | 8 |
| Cash Flow Statement | 9 |
| Statement of Comparison of Budget and Actual Amounts | 10 - 14 |
| Accounting Policies | 15 - 26 |
| Notes to the Annual Financial Statements | 43 - 120 |

Appendixes:

Appendix A: Schedule of External loans

Appendix B: Analysis of Property, Plant and Equipment

Appendix C: Segmental analysis of Property, Plant and Equipment

Appendix D: Segmental Statement of Financial Performance

Appendix E: Disclosure of Grants and Subsidies in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act

AFS Annual Financial Statements

COID Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases

CRR Capital Replacement Reserve

DBSA Development Bank of South Africa

SA GAAP South African Statements of Generally Accepted Accounting Practice

GRAP Generally Recognised Accounting Practice

GAMAP Generally Accepted Municipal Accounting Practice

HDF Housing Development Fund

IAS International Accounting Standards

IMFO Institute of Municipal Finance Officers

IPSAS International Public Sector Accounting Standards

MEC Member of the Executive Council

MFMA Municipal Finance Management Act

MIG Municipal Infrastructure Grant (Previously CMIP)



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Accounting Officer's Responsibilities and Approval

The accounting officer is required by the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003), to maintain adequate accounting records and is responsible for the content and integrity of the annual financial statements and related financial information included in this report. It is the responsibility of the accounting officer to ensure that the annual financial statements fairly present the state of affairs of the municipality as at the end of the financial year and the results of its operations and cash flows for the period then ended. The external auditors are engaged to express an independent opinion on the annual financial statements and was given unrestricted access to all financial records and related data.

The annual financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP) including any interpretations, guidelines and directives issued by the Accounting Standards Board.

The annual financial statements are based upon appropriate accounting policies consistently applied and supported by reasonable and prudent judgements and estimates.

The accounting officer acknowledges that he is ultimately responsible for the system of internal financial control established by the municipality and places considerable importance on maintaining a strong control environment. To enable the accounting officer to meet these responsibilities, the accounting officer sets standards for internal control aimed at reducing the risk of error or deficit in a cost effective manner. The standards include the proper delegation of responsibilities within a clearly defined framework, effective accounting procedures and adequate segregation of duties to ensure an acceptable level of risk. These controls are monitored throughout the municipality and all employees are required to maintain the highest ethical standards in ensuring the municipality's business is conducted in a manner that in all reasonable circumstances is above reproach. The focus of risk management in the municipality is on identifying, assessing, managing and monitoring all known forms of risk across the municipality. While operating risk cannot be fully eliminated, the municipality endeavours to minimise it by ensuring that appropriate infrastructure, controls, systems and ethical behaviour are applied and managed within predetermined procedures and constraints.

The accounting officer is of the opinion, based on the information and explanations given by management that the system of internal control provides reasonable assurance that the financial records may be relied on for the preparation of the annual financial statements. However, any system of internal financial control can provide only reasonable, and not absolute, assurance against material misstatement or deficit.

The accounting officer has reviewed the municipality's cash flow forecast for the year to 30 June 2022 and, in the light of this review and the current financial position, he is satisfied that the municipality has or has access to adequate resources to continue in operational existence for the foreseeable future.

In terms of Section 13G, read with regulation 12 of the B-BBEE Regulations, all spheres of government, public entities and organs of state must report on their compliance with broad-based black economic empowerment in their audited annual financial statements and annual reports. Compliance is disclosed in the annual report.

I certify that salaries, allowances and benefits of councillors as disclosed in note 35 to these annual financial statements are within the upper limits of the framework envisaged in section 219 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, read with the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act, Act 20 of 1998, and the Minister of Provincial and Local Government's determination in accordance with this Act.

The annual financial statements set out on pages 6 to 120, which have been prepared on the going concern basis, were approved by the accounting officer on 31 August 2021 and were signed:

J J Scholtz Municipal Manager



Statement of Financial Position as at 30 June 2021

| Figures in Rand | Note(s) | 2021 | 2020 Restated* |
|--|---------|---------------|-------------------|
| Assets | | | |
| Current Assets | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 2 | 640 204 005 | 630 365 897 |
| Receivables from exchange transactions | 3 and 5 | 87 842 587 | 83 781 770 |
| Receivables from non-exchange transactions | 4 and 5 | 28 508 841 | 25 886 849 |
| Construction contracts receivables | 6 | - | 125 682 |
| Finance lease receivables | 7 | 890 | 784 |
| Inventories | 8 | 17 051 800 | 14 671 437 |
| Operating lease asset | 9 | 70 067 | 77 335 |
| VAT receivable | 10 | 12 015 715 | 2 496 242 |
| | | 785 693 905 | 757 405 996 |
| Non-Current Assets | | | |
| Property, plant and equipment | 11 | 2 067 865 876 | |
| Investment property | 12 | 34 459 693 | 35 170 391 |
| Intangible assets | 13 | 697 646 | 916 800 |
| Heritage assets | 14 | 1 119 900 | 1 119 900 |
| Finance lease receivables | 7 | 1 003 | 1 893 |
| | | 2 104 144 118 | 1 988 441 884 |
| Total Assets | | 2 889 838 023 | 2 745 847 880 |
| Liabilities | | | |
| Current Liabilities | | | |
| Operating lease liability | 9 | 28 504 | 84 888 |
| Payables from exchange transactions | 16 | 108 879 569 | 99 875 526 |
| Consumer deposits | 17 | 15 296 606 | 13 831 016 |
| Construction contracts payables | 6 | 341 136 | - |
| Unspent conditional grants and receipts | 18 | 3 554 142 | 16 850 005 |
| Other financial liabilities | 19 | 8 463 163 | 10 017 935 |
| Employee benefit obligation | 20 | 4 898 000 | 3 987 000 |
| | | 141 461 120 | 144 646 370 |
| Non-Current Liabilities | | | |
| Other financial liabilities | 19 | 99 485 174 | 107 948 337 |
| Employee benefit obligation | 20 | 75 135 000 | 65 052 000 |
| Provisions | 21 | 38 187 834 | 34 417 988 |
| | | 212 808 008 | 207 418 325 |
| Total Liabilities | | 354 269 128 | 352 064 695 |
| Net Assets | | 2 535 568 895 | 2 393 783 185 |
| Reserves | | | |
| Statutory funds | 22 | 1 893 | 2 677 |
| Reserves | 23 | 210 227 857 | 199 505 121 |
| Accumulated surplus | 24 | 2 325 339 145 | 2 194 275 387 |
| Total Net Assets | | 2 535 568 895 | 2 393 783 185 |
| | | | - |





Statement of Financial Performance

| Figures in Rand | Note(s) | 2021 | 2020 Restated* |
|--|---------|--------------|-------------------|
| Revenue | | | |
| Revenue from exchange transactions | | | |
| Service charges | 25 | 468 606 537 | 437 126 914 |
| Agency services | | 4 986 897 | 3 940 171 |
| Construction contracts | 6 | 2 757 192 | 10 283 766 |
| Interest received | 26 | 38 483 570 | 47 342 034 |
| Operational revenue | 27 | 14 009 798 | 13 407 566 |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 28 | 1 657 704 | 1 530 733 |
| Total revenue from exchange transactions | | 530 501 698 | 513 631 184 |
| Revenue from non-exchange transactions | | | |
| Taxation revenue | | | |
| Property rates | 29 | 133 191 703 | 124 160 522 |
| Interest received on rates receivables | | 736 419 | 637 614 |
| Transfer revenue | | | |
| Government grants and subsidies | 30 | 209 895 023 | 174 659 994 |
| Donated property, plant and equipment | • | 33 042 | 1 365 864 |
| Fines | 31 | 28 401 672 | 22 745 065 |
| Licences and permits | 32 | 4 627 268 | 3 562 471 |
| Public contributions and donations | 33 | 290 139 | 1 937 960 |
| Vesting of properties and equipment | 34 | 13 374 866 | 9 924 321 |
| Total revenue from non-exchange transactions | | 390 550 132 | 338 993 811 |
| Total revenue | - | 921 051 830 | 852 624 995 |
| Expenditure | | | |
| Employee related costs | 35 | 248 277 729 | 220 617 326 |
| Remuneration of councillors | 36 | 10 856 724 | 10 890 659 |
| Bad debts written off | 4 | 31 531 872 | 27 978 689 |
| Bulk purchases | 37 | 252 179 935 | 229 091 017 |
| Contracted services | 38 | 51 641 951 | 66 737 731 |
| Depreciation and amortisation | 39 | 87 220 069 | 86 992 570 |
| Finance costs | 40 | 13 954 440 | 14 452 515 |
| Grants and subsidies paid | 41 | 2 989 247 | 3 878 972 |
| Operational cost | 42 | 32 233 210 | 27 614 001 |
| Other materials | 43 | 31 864 876 | 26 443 759 |
| Total expenditure | | 762 750 053 | 714 697 239 |
| Operating surplus | • | 158 301 777 | 137 927 756 |
| Gains on sale of fixed assets | | 1 012 183 | 498 856 |
| Gains on sale of land | | 170 400 | 3 139 977 |
| Impairment losses on assets and receivables | 44 | (5 754 924) | (3 285 274) |
| Inventory losses: Water losses | | (4 550 757) | (1 846 349) |
| Loss on disposal of assets | 45 | (7 392 970) | (7 923 767) |
| | | (16 516 068) | (9 416 557) |
| Surplus for the year | • | 141 785 709 | 128 511 199 |





Statement of Changes in Net Assets

| Figures in Rand | Statutory Funds | Capitalisation reserve | Total reserves | Accumulated surplus | Total net assets |
|---|--------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|
| Balance at 01 July 2019 Changes in net assets | 3 368 | 191 815 807 | 191 819 175 | 2 073 452 811 | 2 265 271 986 |
| Transfer to Statutory Fund | (691) | - | (691) | 691 | - |
| Transfer to Capital Replacement Reserve | | 54 757 590 | 54 757 [`] 590 [′] | (54 757 590) | - |
| Property, plant and equipment purchased | - | (47 068 276) | (47 068 276) | 47 068 276 | - |
| Net income (losses) recognised directly in net assets | (691) | 7 689 314 | 7 688 623 | (7 688 623) | - |
| Surplus for the year | - | - | - | 128 511 199 | 128 511 199 |
| Total recognised income and expenses for the year | (691) | 7 689 314 | 7 688 623 | 120 822 576 | 128 511 199 |
| Total changes | (691) | 7 689 314 | 7 688 623 | 120 822 576 | 128 511 199 |
| Restated* Balance at 01 July 2020 Changes in net assets | 2 677 | 199 505 121 | 199 507 798 | 2 194 275 388 | 2 393 783 186 |
| Transfer to Statutory Fund | (784) | - | (784) | 784 | _ |
| Transfer to Capital Replacement Reserve | - | 139 109 797 | 139 109 797 | (139 109 797) | - |
| Property, plant and equipment purchased | - | (128 387 061) | (128 387 061) | `128 387 061 [°] | - |
| Net income (losses) recognised directly in net assets | (784) | 10 722 736 | 10 721 952 | (10 721 952) | - |
| Surplus for the year | - | - | - | 141 785 709 | 141 785 709 |
| Total recognised income and expenses for the year | (784) | 10 722 736 | 10 721 952 | 131 063 757 | 141 785 709 |
| Total changes | (784) | 10 722 736 | 10 721 952 | 131 063 757 | 141 785 709 |
| Balance at 30 June 2021 | 1 893 | 210 227 857 | 210 229 750 | 2 325 339 145 | 2 535 568 895 |
| Note(s) | 22 | 23 | | | |





Cash Flow Statement

| Figures in Rand | Note(s) | 2021 | 2020 Restated* |
|--|---------|---------------|-------------------|
| Cash flows from operating activities | | | |
| Receipts | | | |
| Interest income | | 39 460 362 | 47 701 077 |
| Cash receipts from ratepayers, government and other | | 808 029 676 | 763 992 133 |
| | | 847 490 038 | 811 693 210 |
| Payments | | | |
| Finance costs | | (11 933 512) | (14 452 515) |
| Cash paid to suppliers and employees | | (620 278 243) | (583 721 565) |
| | | (632 211 755) | (598 174 080) |
| Net cash flows from operating activities | 46 | 215 278 283 | 213 519 130 |
| Cash flows from investing activities | | | |
| Purchase of property, plant and equipment | 46 | (195 719 518) | (100 407 910) |
| Proceeds from sale of property, plant and equipment | | 1 012 183 | 498 856 |
| Purchase of investment property | 46 | (884 468) | - |
| Proceeds from sale of investment property | | 170 400 | 3 139 977 |
| Purchase of other intangible assets | | (1 621) | - |
| Net cash flows from investing activities | | (195 423 024) | (96 769 077) |
| Cash flows from financing activities | | | |
| Repayment of other financial liabilities | | (10 017 935) | (11 710 277) |
| Finance lease receipts | | 784 | 691 |
| Net cash flows from financing activities | | (10 017 151) | (11 709 586) |
| Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents | | 9 838 108 | 105 040 467 |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year | | 630 365 897 | 525 325 430 |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year | 2 | 640 204 005 | 630 365 897 |





Statement of Comparison of Budget and Actual Amounts

| Budget on Accrual Basis | | A 11 | <u> </u> | | D:" | - · |
|--|-------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------------|---|-----------------------------|--------------|
| | Approved budget | Adjustments | Final Budget | Actual amounts on comparable basis | between final budget and | Reference |
| Figures in Rand | | | | | actual | |
| Statement of Financial Performa | ance | | | | | |
| Revenue | | | | | | |
| Revenue from exchange transactions | | | | | | |
| Property Rates | 128 927 639 | - | 128 927 639 | 133 191 703 | 4 264 064 | |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 318 741 198 | - | 318 741 198 | 323 771 828 | 5 030 630 | |
| Service charges - water revenue | 56 975 386 | 3 136 470 | 60 111 856 | 72 142 082 | 12 030 226 | 47.1 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 42 218 132 | 760 597 | 42 978 729 | 44 858 307 | 1 879 578 | |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 26 467 922 | 1 398 783 | 27 866 705 | 27 834 320 | (32 385) | |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 1 495 250 | 416 300 | 1 911 550 | 1 657 704 | (253 846) | 47.2 |
| Interest earned - external investments | 30 712 017 | 2 965 516 | 33 677 533 | 36 523 594 | 2 846 061 | |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 4 584 748 | (2 131 086) | 2 453 662 | 2 696 395 | 242 733 | |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | 33 029 877 | (10 542 900) | 22 486 977 | 28 401 672 | 5 914 695 | 47.3 |
| Licences and permits | 3 759 150 | 550 000 | 4 309 150 | 4 627 268 | 318 118 | |
| Agency services | 4 876 000 | 500 000 | 5 376 000 | 4 986 897 | (389 103) | |
| Transfers and subsidies | 120 495 285 | 15 900 202 | 136 395 487 79 263 313 | 135 127 570 | (1 267 917) (4 495 860) | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District) | 85 722 600 | (6 459 287) | 79 203 313 | 74 767 453 | (4 493 860) | |
| Other revenue | 10 688 671 | 4 306 000 | 14 994 671 | 16 766 990 | 1 772 319 | 47.4 |
| Fransfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, National Profit Institutions) | 1 141 000 | (777 961) | 363 039 | 323 181 | (39 858) | 47.5 |
| Higher Educational Institutions) Gains | 200 000 | 2 959 835 | 3 159 835 | 14 557 449 | 11 397 614 | 47.6 |
| Total revenue | 870 034 875 | 12 982 469 | 883 017 344 | 922 234 413 | 39 217 069 | 17.0 |
| · · | 070 034 073 | 12 902 409 | 003 017 344 | 922 234 413 | 39 217 009 | |
| Expenditure | | | (0.44,000,007) | | (0.004.400) | |
| Employee related costs | (239 382 362) | (2 603 935) | | - / | | |
| Remuneration of councillors | (11 471 485) | 5 000 | (11 466 485) | (| | |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | (92 754 539) | 999 999 | (91 754 540) | (| | |
| Finance charges | (11 933 512) | (2 020 927) | (13 954 439) (27 829 718) | (/ | | 47.0 |
| Debt impairment Bulk purchases | (43 914 873) (251 000 000) | 16 085 155 - | (251 000 000) | , | - | 47.3 |
| Contracted services | (57 511 784) | (2 911 320) | (60 423 104) | , | ` | 47.7 |
| Transfers and subsidies | (3 223 083) | (131 936) | (3 355 019) | (, | | 47.7 47.8 |
| Other materials | (33 242 266) | 416 166 | (32 826 100) | , , , | | 71.∪ |
| Other expenditure | (44 038 189) | (1 202 797) | (45 240 986) | , | | 47.9 |
| Losses | (9 446 448) | (10 490 805) | (19 937 253) | () | | 47.10 |
| Total expenditure | (797 918 541) | | (799 773 941) | | | |
| i otai experialtare | | (1000 700) | (100110071 | , ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, | 10 020 201 | |



Statement of Comparison of Budget and Actual Amounts

| F | Approved budget | Adjustments | Final Budget | Actual amounts on comparable basis | between final budget and | Reference |
|---|-----------------|-------------|--------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------|
| Figures in Rand | | | | | actual | |
| Actual Amount on Comparable Basis as Presented in the Budget and Actual Comparative Statement | 72 116 334 | 11 127 069 | 83 243 403 | 141 785 709 | 58 542 306 | |

Statement of Comparison of Budget and Actual Amounts

| Budget on Accrual Basis | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|---|-----------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------|
| | Approved budget | Adjustments | Final Budget | Actual amounts on comparable basis | | Reference |
| Figures in Rand | | | | | actual | |
| Statement of Financial Position | n | | | | | |
| Assets | | | | | | |
| Current Assets | | | | | | |
| nventories | 20 128 503 | (9 742 078) | 10 386 425 | 17 051 800 | 6 665 375 | 47.11 |
| Operating lease | - | - | - | 70 067 | 70 067 | 47.12 |
| inance lease receivables | 47 341 | 32 671 | 80 012 | 890 | (79 122) | 47.12 |
| Consumer debtors | 170 009 734 | (82 879 327) | 87 130 407 | 93 834 128 | 6 703 721 | |
| Other receivables | 43 832 944 | (32 108 916) | 11 724 028 | 22 517 300 | 10 793 272 | 47.13 |
| /AT receivable | - | - | - | 12 015 715 | 12 015 715 | 47.13 |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 453 566 184 | 156 805 031 | 610 371 215 | 640 204 005 | 29 832 790 | |
| | 687 584 706 | 32 107 381 | 719 692 087 | 785 693 905 | 66 001 818 | |
| Non-Current Assets | | | | | | |
| nvestment property | 44 220 471 | (10 126 735) | 34 093 736 | 34 459 693 | 365 957 | |
| Property, plant and equipment | 2 089 770 949 | | 2 061 059 636 | 2 067 865 876 | 6 806 240 | |
| ntangible assets | 301 092 | 364 764 | 665 856 | | 31 790 | |
| leritage assets | 1 119 900 | <u>-</u> | 1 119 900 | 1 119 900 | - | |
| Finance lease receivables | 1 986 | (1 986) | - | 1 003 | 1 003 | |
| | 2 135 414 398 | | 2 096 939 128 | 2 104 144 118 | 7 204 990 | |
| Total Assets | 2 822 999 104 | | | 2 889 838 023 | 73 206 808 | |
| _iabilities | | | | | | |
| Current Liabilities | | | | | | |
| Other financial liabilities | 11 845 665 | (1 827 730) | 10 017 935 | 8 463 163 | (1 554 772) | 47.14 |
| Constrcution contracts payables | | (1021700) | _ | 341 136 | 341 136 [°] | 47.16 |
| Operating lease liability | _ | _ | - | 28 504 | 28 504 | |
| Payables from exchange | 139 343 208 | (29 507 912) | 109 835 296 | | (955 727) | |
| ransactions | .000.010 | (=0 00: 0:=) | | | , | |
| Consumer deposits | 15 314 093 | 866 835 | 16 180 928 | 15 296 606 | (884 322) | |
| Employee benefit obligation | 12 622 183 | (3 143 138) | 9 479 045 | 4 898 000 | (4 581 045) | 47.15 |
| Juspent conditional grants and eceipts | - | - | - | 3 554 142 | 3 554 142 | 47.16 |
| 000.pt0 | 179 125 149 | (33 611 945) | 145 513 204 | 141 461 120 | (4 052 084) | |
| lan Orimant List 1991 | | <u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u> | | | · · | |
| Non-Current Liabilities | 00 407 540 | (04.000) | 96 102 672 | 00 405 474 | 2 202 En2 | |
| Other financial liabilities | 96 137 510 | (34 838) | | 00 .00 | 3 382 502 | 47 45 |
| Employee benefit obligation | 107 497 782 | (9 496 268) | 98 001 514 | | (22 866 514) | 47.15 |
| Provisions | - | - | ******* | 38 187 834 | 38 187 834 | 47.15 |
| w. 4. 1 1 1 1 1 100 | 203 635 292 | (9 531 106) | 194 104 186 | | 18 703 822 | |
| Total Liabilities | 382 760 441 | (43 143 051) | 339 617 390 | | 14 651 738 | |
| let Assets | 2 440 238 663 | 36 775 162 | <i>ว 1</i> 77 በ13 ጸ25 | 2 535 568 895 | 58 555 070 | |



Statement of Comparison of Budget and Actual Amounts Budget on Accrual Basis

| | Approved budget | Adjustments | Final Budget | Actual amounts on comparable basis | | Reference |
|---------------------|-----------------|-------------|---------------|------------------------------------|------------|-----------|
| Figures in Rand | | | | | actual | |
| | | | | | | |
| Net Assets | | | | | | |
| Reserves | | | | | | |
| Statutory Funds | - | - | | 1 893 | 1 893 | |
| Reserves | 183 579 372 | 15 928 426 | 199 507 798 | 210 227 857 | 10 720 059 | |
| Accumulated surplus | 2 256 659 291 | 20 846 736 | 2 277 506 027 | 2 325 339 145 | 47 833 118 | |
| Total Net Assets | 2 440 238 663 | 36 775 162 | 2 477 013 825 | 2 535 568 895 | 58 555 070 | |



Statement of Comparison of Budget and Actual Amounts

| Budget on Accrual Basis | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|-------------|---------------|------------------------------------|--------------|-----------|
| Figures in Pand | Approved budget | Adjustments | Final Budget | Actual amounts on comparable basis | | Reference |
| Figures in Rand | | | | | actual | |
| Cash Flow Statement | | | | | | |
| Cash flows from operating activ | rities | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | |
| nterest income | 34 609 053 | 1 502 142 | 36 111 195 | 39 460 362 | 3 349 167 | |
| Cash receipts from ratepayers, government and other | 728 988 195 | 97 768 537 | 826 756 732 | 808 029 676 | (18 727 056) | |
| • | 763 597 248 | 99 270 679 | 862 867 927 | 847 490 038 | (15 377 889) | |
| Payments | | | | | | |
| Finance costs | (11 933 512) | - | (11 933 512) | (| - | |
| Cash paid to suppliers and employees | (639 869 169) | (9 918 223) | (649 787 392) | (620 278 243) | 29 509 149 | |
| • | (651 802 681) | (9 918 223) | (661 720 904) | (632 211 755) | 29 509 149 | |
| Net cash flows from operating activities | 111 794 567 | 89 352 456 | 201 147 023 | 215 278 283 | 14 131 260 | |
| Cash flows from investing activ | rities | | | | | |
| Purchase of property, plant and equipment | (212 435 837) | 230 864 | (212 204 973) | (195 719 518) | 16 485 455 | |
| Proceeds from sale of property, plant and equipment | 200 000 | 1 842 098 | 2 042 098 | 1 012 183 | (1 029 915) | 47.17 |
| Purchase of investment property | - | - | - | (884 468) | (884 468) | 47.18 |
| Proceeds from sale of nvestment property | - | - | - | 170 400 | 170 400 | 47.17 |
| Purchase of other intangible assets | - | - | - | (1 621) | (1 621) | |
| Net cash flows from investing activities | (212 235 837) | 2 072 962 | (210 162 875) | (195 423 024) | 14 739 851 | |
| Cash flows from financing activ | vitios | | | | | |
| Repayment of other financial inabilities | (11 845 665) | - | (11 845 665) | (10 017 935) | 1 827 730 | 47.19 |
| ncrease (decrease) in consumer deposits | 866 835 | - | 866 835 | - | (866 835) | 47.20 |
| Finance lease receipts | - | - | - | 784 | 784 | |
| Net cash flows from financing activities | (10 978 830) | - | (10 978 830) | (10 017 151) | 961 679 | |
| Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents | (111 420 100) | 91 425 418 | (19 994 682) | 9 838 108 | 29 832 790 | |
| Cash and cash equivalents at he beginning of the year | 630 365 897 | - | 630 365 897 | 630 365 897 | - | |
| Cash and cash equivalents at he end of the year | 518 945 797 | 91 425 418 | 610 371 215 | 640 204 005 | 29 832 790 | |

Budget variances are discussed in Note 47.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Accounting Policies

1. Presentation of Annual Financial Statements

The annual financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP), issued by the Accounting Standards Board in accordance with Section 122(3) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003).

These annual financial statements have been prepared on an accrual basis of accounting and are in accordance with historical cost convention as the basis of measurement, unless specified otherwise. They are presented in South African Rand.

A summary of the significant accounting policies, which have been consistently applied in the preparation of these annual financial statements, are disclosed below.

These accounting policies are consistent with the previous period with the exception of new standards implemented as per the below (1.1, 1.2 and 1.3).

1.1 Changes in accounting policies, changes in estimates and errors

Accounting Policies have been consistently applied, except where otherwise indicated. The details of any resulting changes in Accounting Policy and comparative restatements are set out below and in the relevant Notes to the Annual Financial Statements.

Standards that are not yet effective are included in policy 1.2 below. Accounting Standards implemented for the first time are listed in policy 1.3 below.

1.2 Standards, amendments to standards and interpretations issued but not yet effective

The following GRAP standards were issued but are not yet effective and have not been early adopted by the municipality. The ASB Directive 5, paragraph 8, sets out the principles for the application of the GRAP 3 guidelines in the determination of the GRAP Reporting Framework hierarchy as set out in the standard of GRAP 3 on Accounting Policies, Changes in Accounting Estimates and Errors.

- Amendments to GRAP 104: Financial Instruments
- Guideline on Accounting for Landfill sites

The Guideline on Accounting for Landfill sites will become effective on 1 July 2021. Standards that have no impact on the operations and annual financial reporting of the municipality are not included.

The Guideline on Accounting For Landfill Sites was prepared in order to ensure consistency in the application of accounting practices for landfill sites across all municipalities and municipal entities. The Guideline was not early adopted, but was taken into account in preparing the accounting policies of the municipality as the same principles would have had to be applied since inception of the Provision for Landfill sites.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Accounting Policies

1.3 Consistent and new accounting policies

A summary of the significant accounting policies, which have been consistently applied in the preparation of these annual financial statements, is disclosed below.

GRAP 18: Segment Reporting and GRAP 110: Living and Non-living resource are standards that are newly effective for the year ending 30 June 2021. These standards had no significant impact on the Statement of Financial Position, Statement of Financial Performance or Cash Flow Statement of the municipality as the standards only affected the presentation and disclosure of items in the notes to the annual financial statements.

Amendments were made to IGRAP 1: Applying the Probability Test on Initial Recognition of Revenue and IGRAP 20: Accounting for Adjustments to Revenue became effective during the year. The municipality also adopted the Guideline on The Application of Materiality to Financial Statements. IGRAP 1 and IGRAP 20 has no effect on the results on the municipality as the principles underpinned by these interpretations has already been applied. The materiality policy 1.6 has been updated in order to further explain the impact of our application of materiality.

The IGRAP 1 amendments did not have any impact on Traffic Fines revenue issued in terms of the current Criminal Proceedings Act system, but will only have an effect on fines issued in terms of the Amended Act (AARTO) that is expected to become effective on 1 July 2021. As the legislation is new, the possible impact cannot at this stage be determined. The legislation itself will significantly increase Traffic Fines revenue based on higher fine amounts being pronounced in Schedule 3 of the Amendment Act.

IGRAP 20: is a new interpretation that merely clarifies when an adjustment to revenue may be done prospectively as a change in estimate or a required to be a retrospective adjustment. The interpretation has no impact, as the municipality's current accounting treatment have been aligned to the requirements.

1.4 Presentation currency

These annual financial statements are presented in South African Rand, which is the functional currency of the municipality.

1.5 Going concern assumption

These annual financial statements have been prepared based on the expectation that the municipality will continue to operate as a going concern for at least the next 12 months.

In assessing whether the going concern assumption is appropriate under the current economic climate resulting from the COVID-19 pandemic, management considered a wide range of factors including the current and expected performance of the municipality, the likelihood of continued government funding and, if necessary, potential sources of replacement funding.

1.6 Materiality

Management has applied its judgement in terms of assessing all matters in the financial statement with reference to materiality. Items are reported based on aggregation and in some instances, the aggregation would result in some standards of GRAP not being applied as the items affected by these standards were assessed as not being material. Items of dissimilar nature may be aggregated provided that these items are not material and that the aggregation is based on management's procedures to allow the discharge of accountability (when the same manager is responsible for items that meets the requirement of more than one accounting standard).

Both the qualitative and quantitative characteristics of an items is considered when applying materiality. Care is taken to ensure that these annual financial statements provide users with the most suitable information in order to evaluate the performance of the municipality.

A capitalisation threshold to assets were applied in order to reduce the administrative cost of subsequent asset management requirements. The capitalisation threshold is included in the asset management policy published on the municipal website. Control lists are kept to ensure that immaterial assets remain monitored and to reduce spent on replacing such assets. Once an item is considered immaterial, no roll-forward of immaterial amounts are required.

Certain other balances and classes of transactions were also aggregated until the individual line items disclosed provide information of at least 90% of the entire population and that the remaining balance of such balance or class of transactions is not quantitatively or qualitatively material. The aggregation is performed in order to reduce the number of line items that are presented resulting in improving the understanding of the users of the annual financial statements. This greatly improves the ability of users to understand the key performance delivery factors as well as how the municipality managed public funds.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Accounting Policies

1.6 Materiality (continued)

Management has applied its judgement in terms of materiality and has determined a trivial threshold of R100 000. This threshold will be used to evaluate variances such as differences in the budget comparison and movements on the impairment of Statutory Receivables. This threshold does not imply that all totals of R100 000 or less would automatically be excluded from the annual financial statements. It merely determines a cut-off value where no further disclosures or corrections would be made. Items where the balance is less than R100 000 would first need to be evaluated in terms of the origin of such an amount. If a balance is less than R100 000, but significant debits and credits are set-off in order to arrive at such a net balance, such balance should still be disclosed due to the significance of the individual items that comprise such a balance. The operating lease asset, operating lease liability and VAT was therefore still be separately disclosed.

Prior period errors are only corrected when these are found to be material. All immaterial prior period errors are corrected in the current year and the opening balance and comparative figures will not be corrected.

Materiality is reviewed annually and only when an error in prior year's judgement is identified based on information existed at the time of publication of the annual financial statements would prior period immaterial errors be rolled forward and reassessed in the current year based on the revised materiality considerations.

1.7 Significant judgements and sources of estimation uncertainty

In preparing the annual financial statements, management is required to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts represented in the annual financial statements and related disclosures. Use of available information and the application of judgement is inherent in the formation of estimates. The estimates and associated assumptions are based on historical experience and other factors that are considered to be reasonable under the circumstances, the results of which form the basis of making the judgements about carrying values of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results in the future could differ from these estimates which may be material to the annual financial statements. These estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognised in the period in which the estimate is revised. If the revision affects future periods as well, the revision will be recognised when the estimate is revised.

The municipality strives toward ethical reporting thus transparent yet concise insights into the applied judgements and financial uncertainties, which the municipality faces as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic. The assessed impact of the lockdown on the current year has been included in Note 69 to the financial statements.

The following are the critical judgements, apart from those involving estimations, that management have made in the process of applying the municipality's Accounting Policies and that have the most significant effect on the amounts recognised in the annual financial statements:

Financial Instruments and Statutory Receivables

The classification of Financial Assets and Liabilities as well as Statutory Receivables require judgement. The accounting policy 1.8 on Financial Instruments: Classification as well as the accounting policy 1.9 on Statutory Receivables: Definitions describes the factors considered in applying management's judgement.

In making the above-mentioned judgement, management considered the definition and recognition criteria for the classification of financial instruments as set out in GRAP 104: Financial Instruments and GRAP 108: Statutory Receivables.

Receivables are considered past due when payment is not received by the due date. If a debtor receives a statement, all amounts in the 30 days and older columns are those considered past due in terms of the municipal by-laws.

A detailed assessment was done in order to determine whether grant related items: Unspent Grants and Construction Contracts, should be classified as a Financial Instrument or not. Specifically, the GRAP FAQ for Statutory Receivables was used whilst being cognisant of the requirements of both AG.29 and AG.29A of GRAP 104. After careful consideration of the specific facts applicable, the requirements of the FAQ were found to reflect the best version of events for Swartland Municipality. The facts and circumstances for municipalities may differ, resulting in different conclusions as to whether unspent grants and construction contracts should be considered a financial instrument. For Swartland Municipality, the majority of revenue is recognised based on the terms agreed rather than the underlying legislation which supports the grant. The majority of grant related funds are firstly based on a contract/arrangement falling within GRAP 104 and in these arrangements reference would be made to the relevant legislated requirements.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Accounting Policies

1.7 Significant judgements and sources of estimation uncertainty (continued)

Impairment of Financial Assets

The accounting policy on Impairment of Financial Assets describes the process followed to determine the value at which Financial Assets should be impaired. In making the estimation of the impairment, management of the municipality considered the detailed criteria of impairment of Financial Assets as set out in GRAP 104 (Financial Instruments) and used its judgement to select a variety of methods and make assumptions that are mainly based on market conditions existing at the end of the reporting period. Management of the municipality is satisfied that impairment of Financial Assets recorded during the year is appropriate.

Impairment of Trade receivables

The calculation in respect of the impairment of debtors is based on an assessment of the extent to which debtors have defaulted on payments already due, and an assessment of their ability to make payments based on their creditworthiness. The recoverability of receivables is assessed individually and then collectively after grouping the assets in financial assets with similar credit risk characteristics. The impairment allowance is calculated using the effective interest rate (prime +1%). The total increase in estimation of the impairment of Receivables from Exchange Transactions and that of Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions are disclosed in Notes 3, 4 and 5 to the Annual Financial Statements.

Impairment of Statutory receivables

The calculation in respect of the impairment of Statutory Receivables is based on an assessment of the expected recoverability of each individual receivable based on the history of recoverability of such a receivable. Debtors are grouped into appropriate aggregated grouping levels when insufficient information is available to assess individual debtors. Aggregation is based on best practice and receivables are assessed on historic information available. Thereafter the past due (accounts in arrears, i.e. not current), but not impaired debtors are subjected to a further impairment test taking into account the effect of time resulting in a discounting of debtors being included as a further factor for impairment of statutory receivables. Outstanding receivables that are past due are charged interest at prime +1% in terms of the municipal by-laws. This is considered the appropriate discount rate as it is market based. Only those receivables that are not subject to an interest charge would be assessed in terms of discounting as those that are subject to an interest charge would accumulate interest at the same rate as the discount rate.

Significant movements on impairments are defined as those movements that exceeds 10% of the gross balance of the relevant statutory receivable type at year end or R100 000, whichever is the greatest. Qualitative factors are considered with reference to exceptions to the normal process for identification of impairment losses. This implies disclosing losses incurred due to circumstances that are unique to the specified period or unique to the municipality in comparison to other municipalities with a similar capacity.

Impairment and useful lives: Write down of Property, Plant and Equipment, Investment property, Intangible assets, Heritage assets and Inventories

As described in the accounting policies 1.11, 1.14 and 1.15 for these asset types the municipality depreciates / amortises its property, plant and equipment, intangible assets and investment property over the estimated useful lives of the assets, taking into account the residual values of the assets at the end of their useful lives, which is determined when the assets are available for use. The useful lives of assets are based on management's estimation. Management considered the impact of technology, availability of capital funding, service requirements and required return on assets in order to determine the optimum useful life expectation, where appropriate.

The estimation of residual values of assets is based on management's judgement as to whether the assets will be sold or used to the end of their useful lives, and in what condition they will be at that time.

The accounting policies 1.17 and 1.18 on Impairment of assets and accounting policy 1.11 on Inventory - Subsequent measurement describe the conditions under which non-financial assets are tested for potential impairment losses by the management of the municipality. Significant estimates and judgements are made relating to impairment testing and write down of Inventories to Net Realisable Values (NRV). Significant estimates and judgements are made relating to impairment testing of Property, Plant and Equipment, impairment testing of Intangible Assets and write-down of Inventories to the lower of Cost and Net Realisable Value.

In making the above-mentioned estimates and judgement, management considered the subsequent measurement criteria and indicators of potential impairment losses as set out in GRAP 21: Impairment of Cash generating Assets and GRAP 26: Impairment of non-Cash generating Assets. In particular, the calculation of the recoverable service amount for Property, plant and equipment, intangible assets and the NRV for inventories involves significant judgment by management.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Accounting Policies

1.7 Significant judgements and sources of estimation uncertainty (continued)

Estimated impairments during the year to Inventory, Property, Plant and Equipment, Investment Property, Intangible Assets and Heritage Assets are disclosed in Notes 44 to the annual financial statements, as applicable.

The municipality reviews and tests the carrying value of non-cash generating assets when events or changes in circumstances suggest that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. If there are indications that impairment may have occurred, the remaining service potential of the asset is determined. The most appropriate approach selected to determine the remaining service potential is dependent on the availability of data and the nature of the impairment.

Provisions

Management judgement is required when recognising and measuring provisions and when measuring contingent liabilities as set out in notes 21 and 50. Accounting policies pertaining to contingent assets and liabilities are disclosed under policy 1.21.

Staff leave and bonuses

The liability for leave pay is based on the total accrued leave days at year end and is shown as a payable from exchange transactions in the Statement of Financial Position. The municipality recognises the accrual of a guaranteed 13th cheque benefit only when the municipality has a present legal or constructive obligation to make such payment and a reliable estimate can be made. The estimation is based on the current expected cost at the time of meeting the recognition criteria.

Leave and the guaranteed 13th cheque liabilities are estimates. However the nature of the balance is an accrual of unused benefits arising from past service and therefore this is classified as a payable from exchange transactions (excluded from the financial instruments).

Environmental Rehabilitation Provision

Estimated long-term environmental provisions, comprising rehabilitation and landfill site closure, are based on the municipality's policy (1.20), taking into account current technological, environmental and regulatory requirements. The provision for rehabilitation is recognised as and when the environmental liability arises. To the extent that the obligations relate to the asset, they are capitalised as part of the cost of those assets. Any subsequent changes to an obligation that did not relate to the initial related asset are charged to the Statement of Financial Performance. Changes in market values are capitalised while the unwinding of interest is recognised as a Finance Charges in the Statement of Financial Performance.

In terms of the Minimum Requirements for Waste Disposal by Landfill a period of up to 30 years post-closure monitoring is recommended. This 30 year period is a recommendation and the Minister of the Department of Water and Sanitation needs to instruct the municipality as to what the exact period of post-closure monitoring would be. This instruction would be communicated in terms of each site's license conditions. The period could be shortened or prolonged, depending on specific conditions that will only become known while the actual rehabilitation activities are planned and undertaken. The extent of the monitoring (frequency of monitoring) and the costs involved (whether external experts are required or whether the monitoring be done in-house) can also not yet be determined. No communication has been received from the Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation defining the responsibilities of the municipality regarding the post-closure of any landfill site on the licenses of each site. Therefore, the monitoring and inspection costs post closure of landfill sites are regarded to not exist at the reporting date.

Post-retirement benefits

As described in the accounting policy on Employee Benefits (1.19), municipality obtains actuarial valuations of its defined benefit plan liabilities. The defined benefit obligations of the municipality that were identified are Post-retirement Health Benefit Obligations and Long-service Awards. The estimated liabilities are recorded in accordance with the requirements of GRAP 25. Details of the liabilities and the key assumptions made by the actuaries in estimating the liabilities are provided in Note 20 to the annual financial statements.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Accounting Policies

1.7 Significant judgements and sources of estimation uncertainty (continued)

Revenue recognition

The Accounting Policy 1.23 on Revenue from Exchange Transactions and Accounting Policy 1.24 on Revenue from Non-exchange Transactions describe the conditions under which revenue will be recorded by the management of the municipality.

In making their judgement, management considered the detailed criteria for the recognition of revenue as set out in GRAP 9 (Revenue from Exchange Transactions) and GRAP 23 (Revenue from Non-exchange Transactions). As far as Revenue from Non-exchange Transactions is concerned (see Basis of Preparation above), and, in particular, whether the municipality, when goods are sold, had transferred to the buyer the significant risks and rewards of ownership of the goods and when services are rendered, whether the service has been rendered or not. Also of importance is the estimation process involved in initially measuring revenue at the fair value thereof. Management of the municipality is satisfied that recognition of the revenue in the current year is appropriate.

Construction contracts (1.10) are specifically excluded from the scope of GRAP 9: Revenue from Exchange Transactions. However since the nature of the construction contract revenue meets the definition of an "exchange transaction", the line item is disclosed under this header for presentation and disclosure purposes in the Statement of Financial Performance.

Water inventory

The estimation of the water stock in the reservoirs is based on the measurement of water via electronic level sensors, where the level indicates the depth of the water in the reservoir, which is then converted into volumes based on the total capacity of the relevant reservoir. Furthermore, the length and width of all pipes are also taken into account in determining the volume of water on hand at year-end.

1.8 Financial instruments

The municipality has various types of Financial Instruments and these can be broadly categorised as Financial Assets, Financial Liabilities or Residual Interests in accordance with the substance of the contractual agreement. The municipality only recognises a Financial Instrument when it becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument.

Initial recognition

The municipality recognises a financial asset or a financial liability in its statement of financial position when the entity becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument.

Effective interest rate method

Outstanding receivables that are past due are charged interest at prime +1% in terms of the municipal by-laws. This is considered the appropriate effective interest rate as it is market based. For all other instruments, the contractual rate is compared to the market rate. If the rate is condered reasonable in comparison to the prevailing market rates (i.e. the rate is linked to a market rate such as the prime or reporate), the contractual rate is considered an appropriate effective interest rate. Where a contractual rate deviates significantly from the market rate, the debtors' rate (prime + 1%) will be used as an effective interest rate.

Fair value method and assumptions

The fair values of Financial Instruments are determined as follows:

- The fair values of guoted investments are based on current bid prices; and
- If the market for a Financial Asset is not active (and for unlisted securities), the municipality establishes fair value by using valuation techniques. These include the use of recent arm's length transactions, reference to other instruments that are substantially the same, discounted cash flow analysis, and option pricing models making maximum use of market inputs and relying as little as possible on entity-specific inputs.

Classification

A Financial Asset is any asset that is cash, a contractual right to receive cash or another financial asset from another entity.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Accounting Policies

1.8 Financial instruments (continued)

In accordance with GRAP 104 the Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities of the municipality are classified as follows into the three categories allowed by this standard:

- Financial assets (or financial liabilities) at amortised cost are non-derivative financial instruments with fixed or determinable payments that are not quoted in an active market. They are included in current assets or current liabilities, except for maturities greater than 12 months, which are classified as non-current. Financial assets (or financial liabilities) at amortised cost are initially recognised at fair value plus transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of the financial instrument. After initial recognition financial assets are measured at amortised cost, using the effective interest rate method less an allowance for impairment.
- Financial assets (or financial liabilities) at fair value are financial instruments that meet either of the following conditions:
 - a. derivatives;
 - b. combined instruments that are designated at fair value:
 - c. instruments held for trading;
 - d. non-derivative financial assets or financial liabilities with fixed or determinable payments that are designated at fair value at initial recognition; or
 - e. financial instruments that do not meet the definition of financial instruments at amortised cost or financial instruments at cost.
- Financial assets (or financial liabilities) at cost are investments in residual interests that do not have a quoted market price in an active market, and whose fair value cannot be reliably measured.

Included under the major classes of financial instruments below, are line items that are separately disclosed in the notes that do not meet the definition of a financial instrument (such as Prepaid expenses, Payments made in advance etc.). The balances are clearly identifiable by the naming of the line items. Such items are excluded from the balances disclose in Notes 55 and 56. In rare instances, aggregation within a line item of a note might contain both financial instruments and balances that do not meet the definition of a financial instrument. In these cases the individual line items would be assessed with reference to its significance. Where insignificant, non-financial instruments would be included in the aggregated line items that would normally meet the definition of a financial instrument. this disclosure aggregation was specifically selected to ensure comprehensive classification.

A financial asset is any asset that is a cash or contractual right to receive cash. The municipality has the following types of financial assets as reflected on the face of the Statement of Financial Position or in the notes thereto:

Class

Cash and cash equivalents (*)
Receivables from exchange transactions
Finance lease receivables
Construction contracts receivables

Category

Financial asset measured at amortised cost Financial asset measured at amortised cost Financial asset measured at amortised cost Financial asset measured at amortised cost

Cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand (including petty cash) and cash with banks. Cash equivalents are both short-term highly liquid investments, readily convertible into known amounts of cash, and fixed term deposits that are held with registered banking institutions with maturities of three months or less and are subject to an insignificant risk of change in value. For the purposes of the cash flow statement, cash and cash equivalents comprise cash on hand, cash with banks and call deposits held with banks.

In accordance with GRAP 104 the Financial Assets of the municipality are all classified as financial assets at amortised cost, (*) except for cash floats and petty cash, which are classified as financial assets at fair value.

A financial liability is a contractual obligation to deliver cash or another financial asset to another entity.

There are three main categories of Financial Liabilities, the classification determining how they are measured. Financial Liabilities may be measured at:

- Financial Liabilities measured at Fair Value;
- · Financial Liabilities measured at Amortised Cost; or
- Financial Liabilities measured at Cost.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Accounting Policies

1.8 Financial instruments (continued)

The entity has the following types of financial liabilities (classes and category) as reflected on the face of the statement of financial position or in the notes thereto:

Class

Other financial liabilities
Payables from exchange transactions
Consumer deposits
Unspent conditional grants and receipts

Category

Financial liability measured at amortised cost Financial liability measured at amortised cost Financial liability measured at fair value Financial liability measured at amortised cost

In accordance with GRAP 104 the Financial Liabilities of the municipality are all classified as financial liabilities at amortised cost, except for Consumer deposits, which are classified as financial liabilities at fair value.

Any other Financial Liabilities are classified as Other Financial Liabilities (All Payables, Loans and Borrowings are classified as Other Liabilities) and are initially measured at fair value, net of transaction costs. Trade and Other Payables, Interest-bearing Debt including Finance Lease Liabilities, Non-interest-bearing Debt and Bank Borrowings are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the Effective Interest Rate Method. Interest expense is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance by applying the effective interest rate.

Impairment and uncollectibility of financial assets

Financial assets, other than those at fair value, are assessed for indicators of impairment at each reporting date. Financial assets are impaired where there is objective evidence of impairment of Financial Assets (such as the probability of insolvency or significant financial difficulties of the debtor). If there is such evidence the recoverable amount is estimated and an impairment loss is recognised in accordance with GRAP 104.

An allowance for impairment of receivables is established when there is objective evidence that the municipality will not be able to collect all amounts due according to the original terms of receivables. The amount of the allowance is the difference between the financial asset's carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows, discounted at the original effective interest rate. Future cash flows in a group of financial assets that are collectively evaluated for impairment are estimated on the basis of historical loss experience for assets with credit risk characteristics similar to those in the group. Cash flows relating to short-term receivables are not discounted where the effect of discounting is immaterial. The carrying amount of the asset is reduced through the use of an allowance account. The amount of the loss is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance. Cash flows relating to short-term receivables are not discounted where the effect of discounting is immaterial.

Initially receivables from exchange and non-exchange transactions are valued at fair value and subsequently carried at amortised cost using the effective interest rate method, less an allowance for impairment. The allowance is made in accordance with GRAP 104, whereby the recoverability of receivables is assessed individually and then collectively after grouping the assets in financial assets with similar credit risk characteristics. Government accounts are not provided for as such accounts are regarded as recoverable. An estimate is made for impairment of receivables, based on past default experience of all outstanding amounts at year-end. Amounts are written off in the year during which they are identified as irrecoverable. Amounts receivable within 12 months from the date of reporting are classified as current.

Annual impairment testing is conducted on all receivable balances. The effects of the annual impairment testing are accounted for against the Provision for Bad Debts Allowance. Changes in the carrying amount of the allowance account are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance against the Reversal of Impairment Loss/(Impairment Loss) on Receivables. Accounts identified and written-off during the year is recognised against Bad Debts Written Off in the Statement of Financial Performance.

If, in a subsequent period, the amount of the impairment loss decreases and the decrease can be related objectively to an event occurring after the impairment was recognised, the previously recognised impairment loss is reversed through the Statement of Financial Performance to the extent that the carrying amount of the investment at the date the impairment is reversed does not exceed what the amortised cost would have been had the impairment not been recognised.

Derecognition

The municipality derecognises Financial Assets only when the contractual rights to the cash flows from the asset expire or it transfers the financial asset and substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of the asset to another entity, except when Council approves the write-off of Financial Assets due to non-recoverability.

The municipality derecognises Financial Liabilities when, and only when, the municipality's obligations are discharged, cancelled or they expire.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Accounting Policies

1.9 Statutory receivables

Definitions and measurement principles

Statutory Receivables are those receivables that arise from legislation as opposed to contractual deliverables. Receivables that arise due to contractual arrangements are accounted for in terms of the accounting policy on Financial Instruments (1.8).

Statutory receivables are classified and recognised as exchange or non-exchange in accordance with the relevant standards on revenue and essentially based on whether there is a supply of goods and services in exchange for economic benefits of similar value.

Initial Measurement

Statutory receivables are measured at their transaction amount in accordance with the relevant standards on revenue based on the classification between exchange and non-exchange (refer accounting policies 1.23 and 1.24 respectively).

Statutory receivables are receivables that arise from legislation, supporting regulations, or similar means, and require settlement by another entity in cash or another financial asset.

Subsequent measurement

Statutory Receivables are measured at cost, plus nominally accrued interest, less any impairment recognised.

Interest is calculated using the nominal interest rate as stipulated in legislation and municipal by-laws.

Impairment losses

Impairment is assessed on an annual basis based on objective evidence regarding expected recoverability.

Consumers are assessed based on groupings, risk profiles and payment history profiles.

Governmental debtors are not impaired unless there is evidence that such debtor is under significant financial difficulty such as business rescue or similar legal recourse indicating that the receivable is partially or completely irrecoverable.

If there is an indication that a statutory receivable may be impaired, the entity measures the impairment loss as the difference between the estimated future cash flows and the carrying amount. Where the carrying amount is higher than the estimated future cash flows, the carrying amount of the statutory receivable shall be reduced directly or through the use of an allowance account. The amount of the loss is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

An impairment loss recognised in prior periods for a statutory receivable is revised if there has been a change in the estimates used since the last impairment loss was recognised, or to reflect the effect of discounting the estimated cash flows. Any previously recognised impairment loss is adjusted by adjusting the allowance account. The amount of any adjustment is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

Refer to the Significant Judgements (Policy 1.7) for the calculation in respect of the impairment of Statutory Receivables.

Derecognition

Statutory receivables are derecognised when the asset is extinguished, settled or through transferring of all significant risks and rewards to a third party.

Extinguishing the asset would usually be in terms of legislation or other similar means.

De-recognition also occurs where despite having retained some significant risks and rewards of ownership of the receivable, control of the receivable is transferred to another party and the other party has the practical ability to sell the receivable in its entirety to an unrelated third party, and is able to exercise that ability unilaterally and without needing to impose additional restrictions on the transfer.

The difference between the consideration received and amount derecognised shall be recognised in the surplus or deficit of the period of transfer.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Accounting Policies

1.9 Statutory receivables (continued)

Transitional provisions

Over time our understanding and insights as to the requirements of a new standard improves. Therefore, municipality is utilising the transitional provisions contained within Directive 4 that grant the municipality a period of three years in order to finalise the classification and impairment methods for Statutory Receivables. To date, the application of the requirements of this standard has been consistent with prior years.

The transitional period commences from 1 June 2019 and will be utilised until the period ending 30 June 2022.

1.10 Construction contracts receivables

Construction contracts are those contracts entered between the municipality and a customer (or third party) whereby the municipality delivers a constructed asset in terms of an agreement with such party. The construction can be done by the municipality or through the use of a sub-contractor. The benefit of the constructed item (or group of items) must be received by such party and not the municipality.

Revenue from such contracts shall comprise the agreed value in terms of the contract plus any agreed variations to such contract on the conditions that these variations will result in an inflow of economic resources that can be measured reliably (refer accounting policy 1.23).

Contract costs are costs that directly relate to the contract as well as costs that are attributable to the execution of the construction work and any additional costs as agreed between the municipality and the party obtaining the final goods. Attributable costs are only assigned to the contract costs if these can be assigned on a systematic and rational basis.

All of these contracts of the municipality are fixed price contracts. Revenue and costs are therefore recognised with reference to the stage of completion provided that the conditions for contract revenue and contract costs are met and the stage of contract completion can be measured.

In exceptional cases, if any, for a cost plus or cost based contract, the outcome of a construction contract can be estimated reliably when it is probable that the economic benefits or service potential associated with the contract will flow to the entity and the contract costs can be clearly identified and measured reliably.

An expected deficit on a construction contract shall be recognised as an expense immediately based on the stage of completion. Future losses are only accounted for when these losses are incurred in terms of the stage of completion. This implies that only the proportional loss of a contract would be recognised based on the percentage of completion.

As the percentage or stage of completion is an estimate at year-end, any subsequent changes to the estimate would be accounted for as a change in estimate in terms of the relevant municipal accounting policy.

Classification of Transactions

Various transactions arise from the Housing Arrangements. Some fall within the ambit of GRAP 11: Construction Contracts, others with GRAP 9: Revenue from Exchange Transactions, GRAP 23: Revenue from Non-exchange Transactions and GRAP 109: Principal Agent Arrangements. The information below briefly outlines how transactions are recognised:

- Expenditure pertaining to the planning and civil services of a project is considered to be Grants and subsidies in terms of GRAP 23: Revenue from Non-exchange transactions
- Expenditure on the stand (also known as top structure expenditure) include the physical building, NHRBC fees and
 other expenses that are directly related to construction of houses that will be transferred to the beneficiary is
 accounted for as construction contract revenue and construction of low cost housing (contracted service expenses).
- Receipts directly attributable to the administration of beneficiaries are accounted for under Operational Revenue as
 Housing services rendered in terms of GRAP 9: Revenue from Exchange Transactions.
- Receipts that are received to register the title deed in the name of the beneficiary are regarded as receipts and payments on behalf of the beneficiaries in terms of GRAP 109: Principal Agent Arrangements.
- Land parcels purchased by means of receipts from the Provincial Department are assessed in terms of IGRAP 18: Recognition and Derecognition of Land. The portions of the expenditure that will remain under the control of the municipality is capitalised as Property, Plant and Equipment when the future use is determinable. When such future use cannot be determined, such land will be accounted for as Investment Property based on the municipal policy pertaining to such land. The portion of land expenditure that will be transferred to the beneficiaries are expensed once the contract is signed. The expense and receipts pertaining to land transactions are included under Loss on sale of Property, Plant and Equipment and Gains on Sale of Land respectively.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Accounting Policies

1.11 Inventories

Inventories comprise of current assets held for sale, current assets for consumption or distribution during the ordinary course of business. Inventories are initially recognised at cost. Cost generally refers to the purchase price, plus taxes, transport costs and any other costs in bringing the inventories to their current location and condition. Where inventory is manufactured, constructed or produced, the cost includes the cost of labour, materials and overheads used during the manufacturing process.

Where inventory is acquired by the municipality for no or nominal consideration (i.e. a non-exchange transaction), the cost is deemed to be equal to the fair value of the item on the date acquired.

The term ordinary course of operations refers to activities that occur on a frequent basis on terms that are comparable to those of other municipalities. Once-off or occasional transactions are therefore not considered in the ordinary course of operations (such as the sale of a financial instrument).

Subsequent measurement

Consumable stores, raw materials, work-in-progress

Consumable stores, raw materials, work-in-progress and finished goods are valued at the lower of cost and net realisable value (net amount that an entity expects to realise from the sale on inventory in the ordinary course of business). In general, the basis of determining cost is the weighted average cost of commodities. If inventories are to be distributed at no charge or for a nominal charge or for consumption in the production process of goods to be distributed at no charge or for a nominal charge, they are valued at the lower of cost and current replacement cost.

Water inventory

Water is regarded as inventory when the municipality purchases water in bulk with the intention to resell it to the consumers or to use it internally, or where the municipality has incurred purification costs on water obtained from natural resources (rain, rivers, springs, boreholes etc.). However, water in dams, that are filled by natural resources and that has not yet been treated, cannot be measured reliably as there is no cost attached to the water, and it is therefore not recognised in the Statement of Financial Position.

The basis of determining the cost of water purchased and not yet sold at reporting date comprises all costs of purchase, cost of conversion and other costs incurred in bringing the inventory to its present location and condition, net of trade discounts and rebates. Water and purified effluent are therefore valued at purified cost insofar as it is stored and controlled in reservoirs at year-end.

Water inventory is being measured by multiplying the cost per kilolitre of purified water by the amount of water in storage.

Unsold properties

Unsold properties are valued at the lower of cost and net realisable value on a weighted average cost basis.

Other arrangements

Redundant and slow-moving inventories are identified and written down from cost to net realisable value with regard to their estimated economic or realisable values and sold by public auction. Most inventories are distributed at no charge or for a nominal charge rather than sold. Net realisable value is therefore measured in terms of Current Replacement Cost. Differences arising on the measurement of such inventory at the lower of cost and net realisable value are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance in the year in which they arise. The amount of any reversal of any write-down of inventories arising from an increase in net realisable value or current replacement cost is recognised as a reduction in the amount of inventories recognised as an expense in the period in which the reversal occurs.

The carrying amount of inventories is recognised as an expense in the period that the inventory was sold, distributed, written off or consumed, unless that cost qualifies for capitalisation to the cost of another asset.

1.12 Leases

The Municipality as Lessee

Operating leases are those leases that do not fall within the scope of a finance lease receivable. Operating lease rentals are recognised as an expense in the statement of financial performance on a straight-line basis over the term of the relevant lease. The difference between the amounts recognised as an expense and the contractual payments are recognised as an operating lease asset or liability.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Accounting Policies

1.12 Leases (continued)

In the event that lease incentives are received to enter into operating leases, such incentives are recognised as a liability. The aggregate benefit of incentives is recognised as a reduction of rental expense on a straight-line basis, except where another systematic basis is more representative of the time pattern in which economic benefits from the leased asset are consumed.

The Municipality as Lessor

Amounts due from lessees under finance leases or instalment sale agreements are recorded as receivables at the amount of the Municipality's net investment in the leases. Finance lease or instalment sale income is allocated to accounting periods so as to reflect a constant periodic rate of return on the Municipality's net investment outstanding in respect of the leases or instalment sale agreements.

Operating lease rental income is recognised on a straight-line basis over the term of the relevant lease. The difference between the amounts recognised as revenue and the contractual payments received are recognised as an operating lease asset or liability.

Determining whether an Arrangement contains a Lease

At inception of an arrangement, the municipality determines whether such an arrangement is, or contains a lease. A specific asset is the subject of a lease if fulfilment of the arrangement is dependent on the use of that specified asset. An arrangement conveys the right to use the asset if the arrangement conveys to the municipality the right to control the use of the underlying asset.

At inception, or upon reassessment of the arrangement, the municipality separates payments and other considerations required by such an arrangement into those for the lease and those for other elements on the basis of their relative fair values. If the municipality concludes for a finance lease that it is impracticable to separate the payments reliably, an asset and a liability are recognised at an amount equal to the fair value of the underlying asset. Subsequently the liability is reduced as payments are made and an imputed finance charge on the liability is recognised using the municipality's incremental borrowing rate

1.13 Value-added Tax (VAT)

The municipality is registered with the South African Revenue Services (SARS) for VAT on the payment basis, in accordance with Section 15(2) of the VAT Act No.89 of 1991.

The net amount of VAT recoverable from, or payable to SARS is included as part of receivables or payables in the Statement of Financial Position.

1.14 Property, plant and equipment

Property, plant and equipment are tangible non-current assets (including infrastructure assets) that are held for service delivery in terms of the mandated functions of the municipality and are expected to be used during more than one period.

Property, plant and equipment is recognised and measured in terms of GRAP 17: Property, plant and equipment at cost less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairments.

In terms of the municipal materiality framework, a capitalisation threshold has been developed to ensure that the administrative burden (costs) of reporting assets does not exceed the economic benefits or service potential of the assets.

Repairs and maintenance

The municipality separately discloses expenditure to repair and maintain property, plant and equipment in the notes to the financial statements (see note 48).

Depreciation

Depreciation only commences when the asset is available for use, unless stated otherwise.

Property, plant and equipment are depreciated on the straight-line basis over their expected useful lives to their estimated residual value.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Accounting Policies

1.14 Property, plant and equipment (continued)

Land is not depreciated as it is regarded as having an unlimited life. Depreciation on assets other than land is calculated on cost, using the straight line method, to allocate their cost to their residual values over the estimated useful lives of the assets. The depreciation method used reflects the pattern in which the asset's future economic benefits or service potential are expected to be consumed by the municipality. Each part of an item of property, plant and equipment with a cost that is significant in relation to the total cost of the item shall be depreciated separately. The depreciation rates are initially based on the following originally estimated useful lives and thereafter on the estimated remaining useful lives as at year-end:

| Item | Depreciation method | Average useful life |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|
| Buildings | Straight-line | 10 - 60 years |
| Infrastructure | Straight-line | |
| Electricity | | 10 - 50 years |
| Landfill sites | | 10 - 50 years |
| Sewerage | | 10 - 100 years |
| Stormwater | | 50 years |
| Roads and paving | | 10 - 100 years |
| • Water | | 10 - 100 years |
| Community | Straight-line | 10 - 60 years |
| Movable assets | Straight-line | · |
| Furniture and fittings | • | 5 - 20 years |
| Machinery and equipment | | 5 - 15 years |
| Machinery and equipment exception: Large Skip Bins | | 30 years |
| Office equipment | | 3 - 10 years |
| Specialised vehicles | | 5 - 20 years |
| • Vehicles | | 5 - 10 years |

The municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that the municipality expectations about the residual value and the useful life of an asset have changed since the preceding reporting date. If any such indication exists, the municipality revises the expected useful life and/or residual value accordingly. The change is accounted for as a change in an accounting estimate. The residual values and useful lives is deemed to be appropriate unless an event has occurred or conditions of use have changed, which may have an effect on the residual values and remaining useful lives of these assets.

Incomplete Construction Work

Incomplete construction work is stated at historical cost. Depreciation only commences when the asset is available for use. The municipality assesses at each reporting date if there is an indication of impairment.

Leased assets

Assets capitalised under finance leases are depreciated over their expected useful lives on the same basis as similar items of Property, Plant and Equipment controlled by the entity or where shorter, the term of the relevant lease if there is no reasonable certainty that the municipality will obtain ownership by the end of the lease term.

Infrastructure Assets

Infrastructure assets are any assets that are part of a network of similar assets. Infrastructure assets are treated similarly to all other assets of the municipality in terms of the asset management policy.

If cost can however not be established, then infrastructure assets will be initially measured and recognised at depreciated replacement cost. Depreciated replacement cost is an accepted fair value calculation for assets where there is no active and liquid market.

Land

The municipality assesses at each reporting date if there is an indication of impairment.

Land is recognised and derecognised based on evidence of control. Control over land is evidenced by legal ownership and/or the ability to direct access to the land and to restrict or deny the access of others to land.

In assessing the control criteria, any binding arrangements over properties will be considered. Binding agreements can be in written form, a verbal agreement or the result of best practice.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Accounting Policies

1.14 Property, plant and equipment (continued)

The loss of control will result in the derecognition of the property, despite legal title, while assets over which the municipality does not hold the legal title may be recognised as an asset if control over the property has been established.

Derecognition of property, plant and equipment

The carrying amount of an item of property, plant and equipment is derecognised on disposal, or when no future economic benefits or service potential are expected from its use or disposal. Disposals can be voluntary or involuntary of nature.

The gain or loss arising from the derecognition of an item of property, plant and equipment is included in surplus or deficit when the item is derecognised. Gains are not included in revenue.

1.15 Investment property

Initial recognition

Investment property includes property (land or a building, or part of a building, or both land and buildings held under a finance lease) held to earn rentals and/or for capital appreciation, rather than held to meet service delivery objectives, the production or supply of goods or services, or the sale of an asset in the ordinary course of operations.

Based on management's judgement, the following criteria have been applied to distinguish investment properties from owner occupied property or property held for resale:

- All properties held to earn market-related rentals or for capital appreciation or both and that are not used for administrative purposes and that will not be sold within the next 12 months are classified as Investment Properties;
- Land held for a currently undetermined future use. (If the Municipality has not determined that it will use the land as
 owner-occupied property or for short-term sale in the ordinary course of business, the land is regarded as held for
 capital appreciation);
- A building owned by the municipality (or held by the municipality under a finance lease) and leased out under one or
 more operating leases (this will include the property portfolio rented out by the Housing Board on a commercial basis
 on behalf of the municipality);
- A building that is vacant but is held to be leased out under one or more operating leases on a commercial basis to external parties;
- Land held for long-term capital appreciation rather than for short-term sale in the ordinary course of operations;
- A property owned by the municipality and leased out at a below market rental; and
- Property that is being constructed or developed for future use as investment property.

Investment property is recognised as an asset when, it is probable that the future economic benefits or service potential that are associated with the investment property will flow to the municipality, and the cost or fair value of the investment property can be measured reliably.

Investment property is initially recognised at cost. Transaction costs are included in the initial measurement.

The following assets do not fall in the ambit of Investment Property and shall be classified as Property, Plant and Equipment or Inventory as appropriate:

- Property intended for sale in the ordinary course of operations or in the process of construction or development for such sale:
- Property being constructed or developed on behalf of third parties;
- Owner-occupied property, including (among other things) property held for future use as owner-occupied property, property held for future development and subsequent use as owner-occupied property, property occupied by employees such as housing for personnel (whether or not the employees pay rent at market rates) and owner-occupied property awaiting disposal;
- Property that is leased to another entity under a finance lease;
- Property held by council for strategic purposes or to meet service delivery objectives rather than to earn rental or for capital appreciation; and
- Where council has properties that are used both for administrative and commercial purposes and part of the properties cannot be sold separately these properties will not be classified as investment properties.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Accounting Policies

1.15 Investment property (continued)

Repairs and maintenance

The municipality separately discloses expenditure to repair and maintain investment property in the notes to the financial statements (see note 48).

Subsequent measurement - Cost model

Investment property is measured using the cost model. Depreciation is calculated on cost, using the straight-line method over the useful life of the property, which is estimated at 20 - 30 years. Components of assets that are significant in relation to the whole asset and that have different useful lives are depreciated separately. Land is not depreciated. The municipality assesses at each reporting date if there is an indication of impairment or whether the residual values and useful lives needs to be adjusted as a change in estimate.

Derecognition

Investment property shall be derecognised on disposal or when the investment property is permanently withdrawn from use and no future economic benefits or service potential are expected from its disposal.

1.16 Living and non-living resources

Living resources are defined as any living animal or plant that undergoes biological changes naturally. Only once the municipality has evidenced control over the living resource by means of one or more of the following:

- Our ability to intervene in the physical condition of the resource;
- Our ability to restrict the movement of the resource through fences and other security measures; and
- Our ability to decide how the resource is used.

Only those resources where management implements actions in order to use and protect the use of the living resource will be recognised.

Management considers its intervention in physical condition of living resources as critical for the recognition as an asset. In this regard, detailed plans should be in place in order to stimulate the growth and monitor the ageing of the resource. Ad hoc, unplanned activities such as the watering of plants and trimming of trees do not constitute intervention and as such town beautification would not meet the recognition criteria. No living resources were identified as controlled by the municipality. Therefore the considerations as to recognition and measurement is not considered relevant.

As an eventuality, management will acquire city beautification from time to time. In order to fulfil the municipalities mandate (for example conversation of community parks, supply electricity) it would be required from time to time to do maintenance of trees and plants. The purpose however is not the manage or extent the physical condition, in order to obtain future economic benefits or services from the trees, but to preserve the area (for e.g to prevent veld fires) or promote the area for tourism. Therefore, management does not control the trees and plants as a living resource, that requires separate recognition.

Non-living resources are those resources that occur naturally and have not been extracted. Minerals, oil, water and land are examples hereof. Living resources are only disclosed when:

- Management intervenes in the processes as part of the municipal mandate in order to deliver goods or services.
 This intervention must be at the point before extraction while the resource is still in its natural state.
- Intervention must be proceeded by either extraction or utilisation of the resource.

Management only identified water resources as no other natural resources are prevalent within our jurisdiction.

Water contained in reservoirs and pipes are considered to be extracted and is therefore accounted for as Inventory in terms of GRAP 12.

1.17 Impairment of cash-generating assets

The municipality classifies all assets held with the primary objective of generating a commercial return as cash-generating assets. All other assets are classified as non-cash generating assets.

It is expected that some assets may have a dual-purpose. A dual-purpose asset is only classified as cash-generating (profit assets) if the purpose to create a profit clearly stands out and the service delivery aspect is incidental. If the purpose is not clear, the assets are presumed to be non-cash-generating (service assets).



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Accounting Policies

1.17 Impairment of cash-generating assets (continued)

The designation may be done on an asset or group of assets, where a group of assets is a unit of assets operating together. In the designation process assets are first designated using a group of assets and any remaining assets are then designated on an individual asset basis. The designation is applied to individual assets. An asset could comprise a group of assets that are part of a system or network.

Assets are reviewed annually for indicators that these needs to be impaired. Only once an impairment indicator for an asset or group of assets is identified will the recoverable service amount be measured. Therefore, if no adverse indicators are prevalent, management would not assess the recoverable service amount.

Impairment is a loss in the future economic benefits or service potential of an asset, over and above the systematic recognition of the loss of the asset's future economic benefits or service potential through depreciation (amortisation).

The recoverable value is the higher of the asset's value in use or its fair value less cost to sell.

Value in use of a cash-generating asset is the present value of the estimated future cash flows expected to be derived from the continuing use of an asset and from its disposal at the end of its useful life.

The following are examples of impairment indicators used by management:

- During routine physical inspection of the asset there was evidence of physical damage (or obsolescence);
- The asset is not being used, or access to the asset is restricted, due to structural damage.
- The asset is not able to perform at the planned or required level and as a result is not meeting service delivery targets.
- During routine physical inspection of the asset it was identified that the asset deteriorated faster than expected, or was subject to damage, which will result in replacement or significant maintenance earlier than expected.
- Due to technological advances or environmental requirement, the asset may need to be taken out of service.

Physical damage would trigger an impairment test when it results in a permanent or significant decline in the service potential of the asset. Judgement is needed to determine whether the decline is permanent or significant. In certain circumstances evidence may be available to demonstrate that the impairment will be temporary. In such circumstances, no impairment loss will be recognised.

Where the recoverable amount is less than the carrying amount, the carrying amount will be reduced to the recoverable service amount by way of an impairment loss. The impairment loss will be recognised as an expense as part of the gains and losses disclosed in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.18 Impairment of non-cash-generating assets

Non-cash-generating assets are assets other than cash-generating assets. Refer to the policy 1.17 for the impairment indicators.

Impairment is a loss in the future economic benefits or service potential of an asset, over and above the systematic recognition of the loss of the asset's future economic benefits or service potential through depreciation (amortisation).

The recoverable value is the higher of the asset's value in use or its fair value less cost to sell.

Value in use of a non-cash-generating asset is the present value of the asset's remaining service potential. A temporary decline does not have to be accounted for as an impairment, but only if evidence can be provided that the decline is temporary in nature.

The recoverable amount is assessed by either the Depreciated Replacement Cost, Restoration Cost or Service units approach. The selection of the approach is based on the circumstances as per management judgement of each impairment indicator of each asset.

Assets are reviewed annually for indicators that these needs to be impaired. Only once an impairment indicator for an asset or group of assets is identified will the recoverable service amount be measured. Therefore, if no adverse indicators are prevalent, management would not assess the recoverable service amount.

Where the recoverable amount is less than the carrying amount, the carrying amount will be reduced to the recoverable service amount by way of an impairment loss. The impairment loss will be recognised as an expense as part of the gains and losses disclosed in the Statement of Financial Performance.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Accounting Policies

1.19 Employee benefits

Short-term employee benefits

Remuneration to employees is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance as the services are rendered, except for non-accumulating benefits, which are only recognised when the specific event occurs.

The municipality has opted to treat its provision for leave pay and for the 13th Cheque accrual.

The costs of all short-term employee benefits such as leave pay, are recognised during the period in which the employee renders the related service. The liability for leave pay is based on the total accrued leave days at year end and is shown as an accrual in the Statement of Financial Position.

Post-employment benefits

Post-employment benefits are employee benefits (other than termination benefits) which are payable after the completion of employment.

Post-employment benefit plans are formal or informal arrangements under which an entity provides post-employment benefits for one or more employees.

Multi-employer plans are defined contribution plans (other than state plans and composite social security programmes) or defined benefit plans (other than state plans) that pool the assets contributed by various entities that are not under common control and use those assets to provide benefits to employees of more than one entity, on the basis that contribution and benefit levels are determined without regard to the identity of the entity that employs the employees concerned.

Long Service Awards

The municipality has an obligation to provide Long-service Allowance Benefits to all of its employees. According to the rules of the Long-service Allowance Scheme, which the municipality instituted and operates, an employee (who is on the current Conditions of Service) is entitled to a cash allowance, calculated in terms of the rules of the scheme, after 10, 15, 20, 25 and 30 years of continued service. The municipality's liability is based on an actuarial valuation. The projected unit credit method has been used to value the liabilities. Actuarial gains and losses on the long-term incentives are accounted for through the Statement of Financial Performance.

Post-retirement benefits

The municipality provides retirement benefits for its employees and councillors, and has both defined benefit and defined contribution post-employment plans.

Defined Contribution plans

The municipality's contributions to the defined contribution funds are established in terms of the rules governing those plans. Contributions are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance in the period in which the service is rendered by the relevant employees. The municipality has no further payment obligations once the contributions have been paid. The contributions are recognised as employee benefit expense when they are due. Prepaid contributions are recognised as an asset to the extent that a cash refund or a reduction in the future payments is available.

Defined Benefit plans

A defined benefit plan is a post- employment benefit plan other than a defined contribution plan.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Accounting Policies

1.19 Employee benefits (continued)

Post-retirement Health Care Benefits

The municipality has an obligation to provide Post-retirement Health Care Benefits to certain of its retirees. According to the rules of the Medical Aid Funds, with which the municipality is associated, a member (who is on the current Conditions of Service), on retirement, is entitled to remain a continued member of the Medical Aid Fund, in which case the municipality is liable for a certain portion of the medical aid membership fee. Not all Medical Aid Funds with which the Municipality is associated, provide for continued membership.

The defined benefit liability is the aggregate of the present value of the defined benefit obligation and unrecognised actuarial gains and losses, reduced by unrecognised past service costs. The plan is unfunded. The present value of the defined benefit obligation is calculated using the projected unit credit method, incorporating actuarial assumptions and a discount rate based on the government bond rate. Valuations of these obligations are carried out every year by independent qualified actuaries.

Actuarial gains or losses are recognised immediately in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.20 Provisions and contingencies

The amount of a provision is the best estimate of the expenditure expected to be required to settle the present obligation at the reporting date.

The best estimate of the expenditure required to settle the present obligation is the amount that an municipality would rationally pay to settle the obligation at the reporting date or to transfer it to a third party at that time and are determined by the judgment of the management of the municipality, supplemented by experience of similar transactions and, in some cases, reports from independent experts. The evidence considered includes any additional evidence provided by events after the reporting date. Uncertainties surrounding the amount to be recognised as a provision are dealt with by various means according to the circumstances. Where the provision being measured involves a large population of items, the obligation is estimated by weighting all possible outcomes by their associated probabilities.

Future events that may affect the amount required to settle an obligation are reflected in the amount of a provision where there is sufficient objective evidence that they will occur. Gains from the expected disposal of assets are not taken into account in measuring a provision. Provisions are not recognised for future operating losses. The present obligation under an onerous contract is recognised and measured as a provision. An onerous contract is a contract in which the unavoidable costs of meeting the obligations under the contract exceed the economic benefits expected to be received under it. The unavoidable costs under a contract reflect the least net cost of exiting from the contract, which is the lower of the cost of fulfilling it and any compensation or penalties arising from failure to fulfil it - this unavoidable cost resulting from the contract is the amount of the provision to be recognised.

Provisions are reviewed at reporting date and the amount of a provision is the present value of the expenditure expected to be required to settle the obligation. When the effect of discounting is material, provisions are determined by discounting the expected future cash flows that reflect current market assessments of the time value of money.

When the outflow of economic benefits or service potential is no longer probable the provision will be derecognised.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Accounting Policies

1.20 Provisions and contingencies (continued)

Decommissioning, restoration and similar liability

Changes in the measurement of an existing decommissioning, restoration and similar liability that result from changes in the estimated timing or amount of the outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential required to settle the obligation, or a change in the discount rate, is accounted for as follows:

The related asset is measured using the cost model:

- Changes in the liability is added to, or deducted from, the cost of the related asset in the current period.
- If a decrease in the liability exceeds the carrying amount of the asset, the excess is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit.
- If the adjustment results in an addition to the cost of an asset, the entity consider whether this is an indication that the new carrying amount of the asset may not be fully recoverable. If there is such an indication, the entity tests the asset for impairment by estimating its recoverable amount or recoverable service amount, and account for any impairment loss, in accordance with the accounting policy on impairment of assets as described in accounting policy 1.17 and 1.18.

The adjusted depreciable amount of the asset is depreciated over its useful life. Therefore, once the related asset has reached the end of its useful life, all subsequent changes in the liability is recognised in surplus or deficit as they occur.

The periodic unwinding of the discount is recognised in surplus or deficit as a finance cost as it occurs. The municipality applies a single discount rate to all sites as the effect of differential rates is immaterial and as this allows our sites to be comparable with each other.

1.21 Contingent assets, contingent liabilities and commitments

Contingent assets and contingent liabilities are not recognised. Contingencies are disclosed in the notes to the Annual Financial Statements.

Contingent Liabilities represent a possible obligation that arises from past events and whose existence will be confirmed only by an occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not fully within the control of the municipality. A contingent liability can also arise as a result of a present obligation that arises from past events but which is not recognised as a liability either because it is not probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation or the amount of the obligation cannot be measured with sufficient reliability.

Contingent Assets represent possible assets that arise from past events and whose existence will be confirmed only by an occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not fully within the control of the municipality.

Commitments are future expenditure to which the municipality has committed and that will result in the outflow of resources. Commitments are not recognised in the Statement of Financial Position as a liability or as expenditure in the Statement of Financial Performance, but are included in the disclosure Notes. A distinction is made between capital and current commitments.

Lease commitments as defined per GRAP 13: Leases are disclosed in note 9. Operating commitments are not disclosed as the municipal annual budget is available on the municipal website.

Commitments are disclosed for:

- Items are classified as capital commitments where the municipality commits itself to future transactions that will normally result in the outflow of resources;
- Approved and contracted capital commitments, where the expenditure has been approved and the contract has been awarded at the reporting date, where disclosure is required by a specific standard of GRAP; and
- Contracts to purchase, construct or develop assets or for repairs, maintenance or enhancements to assets, that are
 entered into before the reporting date, but goods and services have not yet been received are disclosed in the Notes
 to the Annual Financial Statements.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Accounting Policies

1.22 Net Assets

Included in the net assets of the municipality, are the following statutory funds and reserves, apart from the Accumulated Surplus, that are maintained in terms of specific requirements:

Statutory Fund: Housing (HDF)

Sections 15(5) and 16 of the Housing Act (Act No107 of 1997), which came into operation on 1 April 1998, required that the municipality maintains a separate housing operating account. This legislated separate operating account is known as the Housing Development Fund.

The Housing Development Fund was established in terms of the Housing Act. Loans from national and provincial government used to finance housing selling schemes undertaken by the municipality were extinguished on 1 April 1998 and transferred to this Fund. Housing selling schemes, both complete and in progress as at 1 April 1998, were transferred to this Fund. In terms of the Housing Act all proceeds from housing developments, which include rental income and sales of houses, must be paid into this Fund. Funds available in this Fund can only be utilised to finance housing developments within the municipal area subject to the approval of the Provincial MEC responsible for housing.

The following provisions are set for the creation and utilisation of the Housing Development Fund:

- The HDF is backed by cash, receivables and assets. The cash funds in the HDF are invested in accordance with the Investment Policy of the municipality.
- Any contributions to or from the fund are shown as transfers in the Statement of Changes in Net Assets.

Reserve: Capital Replacement (CRR)

In order to finance the provision of infrastructure and other property, plant and equipment from internal sources, amounts are transferred from the accumulated surplus to the CRR in terms of delegated powers. The following provisions are set for the creation and utilisation of the CRR:

- The cash funds that back up the CRR are invested until utilised. The cash may only be invested in accordance with the investment policy of the Entity.
- The CRR may only be utilised for the purpose of purchasing items of property, plant and equipment, and may not be used for the maintenance of these items.
- Whenever an asset is purchased out of the CRR, an amount equal to the cost price of the asset is transferred from the CRR.

1.23 Revenue from exchange transactions

Revenue, excluding value-added taxation where applicable, is derived from a variety of sources which include rates levied, grants from other tiers of government and revenue from trading activities and other services provided.

Revenue comprises the fair value of the consideration received or receivable for the sale of goods and services in the ordinary course of the municipality's activities.

The municipality recognises revenue when the amount of revenue can be reliably measured, it is probable that future economic benefits will flow to the municipality and when specific criteria have been met for each of the municipality's activities as described below. The amount of revenue is not considered to be reliably measurable until all contingencies relating to the sale have been resolved. The municipality bases its estimates on historical results, taking into consideration the type of customer, the type of transaction and the specifics of each arrangement. Furthermore, services rendered are recognised by reference to the stage of completion of the transaction at the reporting date.

Revenue from exchange transactions refers to revenue that accrued to the municipality directly in return for services rendered / goods sold, the value of which approximates the consideration received or receivable.

Revenue from non-exchange transactions refers to transactions where the municipality received revenue from another entity without directly giving approximately equal value in exchange. Revenue from non-exchange transactions is generally recognised to the extent that the related receipt or receivable qualifies for recognition as an asset and there is no liability to repay the amount.

At the time of initial recognition, the full amount of revenue is recognised where the Municipality has an enforceable legal obligation to collect, unless the individual collectability is considered to be improbable. If the Municipality does not successfully enforce its obligation to collect the revenue this would be considered a subsequent event.

Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable, net of trade discounts and volume rebates.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Accounting Policies

1.23 Revenue from exchange transactions (continued)

Service Charges

Service Charges are levied in terms of approved tariffs.

Service charges relating to electricity and water are based on consumption. Meters are normally read on a monthly basis and are recognised as revenue when invoiced. Where meters are not read monthly, provisional estimates of consumption, based on the consumption history, are made monthly when meter readings have not been performed. The provisional estimates of consumption are recognised as revenue when invoiced, except at year-end when estimates of consumption up to year-end are recorded as revenue without being invoiced. Adjustments to provisional estimates of consumption are made in the invoicing period in which meters have been read. These adjustments are recognised as revenue in the invoicing period. In respect of estimates of consumption between the last reading date and the reporting date, an accrual is made based on the average monthly consumption of consumers.

Service charges relating to refuse removal are recognised on a monthly basis in arrears by applying the approved tariff to all properties. Tariffs are determined per category of property usage, and are levied monthly based on the number of refuse containers on each property, regardless of whether or not all containers are emptied during the month or a property is vacant.

Service charges from sewerage and sanitation are based on the type of service and the number of sewer connections on all developed property, using the tariffs approved by Council and are levied monthly in arrears.

In circumstances where services cannot readily be measured and quantified, a flat rate service charge is levied monthly on such properties.

Pre-paid electricity

Revenue from the sale of electricity pre-paid meter cards are recognised at the point of sale. In respect of consumption between the last point of sale and the reporting date, an accrual is made based on the average daily consumption (for the period 1 July to 30 June) of consumers as per an internal system estimation report.

Finance income

Interest earned on investments is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance when the interest is receivable.

Tariff Charges

Revenue arising from the application of the approved tariff policy is recognised when the relevant service is rendered by applying the relevant authorised tariff.

Income from Agency Services

Income for agency services is recognised on a monthly basis once the income collected on behalf of the principal has been quantified. The income recognised is in terms of the agency agreement.

Rentals

Revenue from the rental of facilities and equipment is recognised on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease agreement.

Sale of goods (including houses)

Revenue from the sale of goods is recognised when all the following conditions have been satisfied:

- the municipality has transferred to the purchaser the significant risks and rewards of ownership of the goods;
- the municipality retains neither continuing managerial involvement to the degree usually associated with ownership nor effective control over the goods sold;
- the amount of revenue can be measured reliably;
- it is probable that the economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the municipality; and
- the costs incurred or to be incurred in respect of the transaction can be measured reliably.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Accounting Policies

1.23 Revenue from exchange transactions (continued)

Interest and dividends

Dividends or similar distributions are recognised, in surplus or deficit, when the municipality's right to receive payment has been established.

Construction contract revenue

When the outcome of a transaction involving the rendering of services can be estimated reliably, revenue associated with the transaction is recognised by reference to the stage of completion of the transaction at the reporting date. The outcome of a transaction can be estimated reliably when all the following conditions are satisfied:

- the amount of revenue can be measured reliably;
- it is probable that the economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the municipality;
- the stage of completion of the transaction at the reporting date can be measured reliably; and
- the costs incurred for the transaction and the costs to complete the transaction can be measured reliably.

Revenue is recognised and measured in terms of GRAP 11: Construction Contracts rather than GRAP 9: Revenue from Exchange Transactions.

1.24 Revenue from non-exchange transactions

An inflow of resources from a non-exchange transaction that meets the definition of an asset, is recognised as an asset when it is probable that the future economic benefits or service potential associated with the asset will flow to the municipality and the fair value of the asset can be measured reliably. The asset is recognised as revenue, except to the extent that a liability is also recognised in respect of the same inflow.

A present obligation arising from a non-exchange transaction that meets the definition of a liability is recognised as a liability when it is probable that an outflow of economic benefit will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate of the amount can be made.

Interest earned on investments is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance when the interest is receivable.

Revenue from Recovery of Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure

Revenue from the recovery of unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure is based on legislated procedures, including those set out in the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No.56 of 2003) and is recognised when the recovery thereof from the responsible councillors or officials is virtually certain.

Rates and taxes

Revenue from property rates is recognised when the legal entitlement to this revenue arises. Collection charges are recognised when such amounts are legally enforceable. Penalty interest on unpaid rates is recognised on a time proportion basis with reference to the principal amount receivable and effective interest rate applicable. A composite rating system charging different rate tariffs is employed. Rebates are granted to certain categories of ratepayers and are deducted from revenue.

Debt forgiveness

All unclaimed deposits are initially recognised as a liability until 36 months expires, where after all unclaimed deposits, which were deposited into the Municipality's bank account, will be treated as revenue. This policy is in line with prescribed debt principle as enforced by the Prescribed Debt Act. Revenue arising from debt forgiveness is measured at the carrying amount of debt forgiven.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Accounting Policies

1.24 Revenue from non-exchange transactions (continued)

Fines

Fines are recognised as revenue when the receivable meets the definition of an asset and satisfies the criteria for recognition as an asset.

Assets arising from fines are measured at the best estimate of the inflow of resources to the municipality. The municipality makes use of estimates to determine the amount of revenue that it is entitled to collect. Where settlement discounts or reductions in the amount payable are offered, the municipality considers past history in assessing the likelihood of these discounts or reductions being taken up by receivables.

Where the municipality collects fines in the capacity of an agent, the fine will not be revenue of the collecting municipality.

Public contributions

Donations and funding are recognised as revenue to the extent that the municipality has complied with any of the criteria, conditions or obligations embodied in the agreement. Where the agreement contains a stipulation to return the asset, other future economic benefits or service potential, in the event of non-compliance to these stipulations and would be enforced by the transferor, a liability is recognised to the extent that the criteria, conditions or obligations have not been met. Where such requirements are not enforceable, or where past experience has indicated that the transferor has never enforced the requirement to return the transferred asset, other future economic benefits or service potential when breaches have occurred, the stipulation will be considered a restriction and is recognised as revenue.

Revenue from public contributions is recognised when all conditions associated with the contribution have been met or where the contribution is to finance property, plant and equipment, when such items of property, plant and equipment are brought into use.

Assets acquired from non-exchange transactions are measured at fair value in accordance with the Standards of GRAP.

Other Donations and Contributions

Donations are recognised on a cash receipt basis or where the donation is in the form of property, plant and equipment, when such items of property, plant and equipment are available for use.

Services in-kind

Where services in-kind are not significant to the municipality's operations and/or service delivery objectives and/or do not satisfy the criteria for recognition, the municipality discloses the nature and type of services in-kind received during the reporting period. No services in-kind were noted that is significant to the operations of the municipality.

1.25 Government grants and receipts

Conditional grants, donations and funding are recognised as revenue to the extent that the municipality has complied with any of the criteria, conditions or obligations embodied in the agreement. Where the agreement contains a stipulation to return the asset, other future economic benefits or service potential, in the event of non-compliance to these stipulations and would be enforced by the transfer or, a liability is recognised to the extent that the criteria, conditions or obligations have not been met. Where such requirements are not enforceable, or where past experience has indicated that the transfer or has never been enforced the requirement to return the transferred asset, other future economic benefits or service potential when breaches have occurred, the stipulation will be considered a restriction and is recognised as revenue. Often these unspent grant liabilities are cash backed.

Government grants that are receivable as compensation for expenses or losses already incurred or for the purpose of giving immediate financial support to the municipality with no future related costs are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance in the period in which they become receivable.

Revenue is recognised when all conditions associated with the contribution have been met or where the contribution is to finance property, plant and equipment, as the qualifying expenditure is incurred.

Interest earned on investments is treated in accordance with grant conditions. If it is payable to the grantor it is recorded as part of the creditor and if it is the municipality's interest it is recognised as interest earned in the Statement of Financial Performance.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Accounting Policies

1.26 Borrowing costs

Borrowing costs are recognised as an expense in the period in which they are incurred.

1.27 Grants and subsidies paid

The municipality transfers money to individuals, organisations and other sectors of government from time to time. When making these transfers, the municipality does not:

- Receive any goods or services directly in return, as would be expected in a purchase of sale transaction;
- Expect to be repaid in future; or
- Expect a financial return, as would be expected from an investment.

These transfers are recognised in the statement of financial performance as expenses in the period that the events given raise to the transfer occurred.

1.28 Treatment of administrative overheads

The costs of internal support services are transferred to the various services and departments to whom resources are made available.

1.29 Unauthorised expenditure

Unauthorised expenditure is expenditure that has not been budgeted or is not in terms of the conditions of an allocation received from another sphere of government, municipality or organ of state and expenditure in the form of a grant that is not permitted in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No 56 of 2003). All expenditure relating to Unauthorised Expenditure is accounted for as an expense in the Statement of Financial Performance in the year that the expenditure was incurred and classified in accordance with the nature of the expense. If the expenditure is not condoned by the Council it is treated as an asset until it is recovered or written off as irrecoverable.

The definition of "vote" for Swartland Municipality is set at the Functional area within the respective department.

Where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.30 Fruitless and wasteful expenditure

Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is expenditure that was made in vain and would have been avoided had reasonable care been exercised. Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is accounted for as expenditure in the Statement of Financial Performance in the year that the expenditure was incurred and is classified in accordance with the nature of the expense. If the expenditure is not condoned by the Council it is treated as an asset until it is recovered or written off as irrecoverable.

Where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.31 Irregular expenditure

Irregular expenditure is expenditure that is contrary to the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No.56 of 2003), the Municipal Systems Act (Act No.32 of 2000), and the Public Office Bearers Act (Act No. 20 of 1998) or is in contravention of the municipality's supply chain management policy.

Irregular expenditure excludes unauthorised expenditure. Irregular expenditure is accounted for as expenditure in the Statement of Financial Performance and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.32 Material losses

The MFMA requires the disclosure of material losses incurred during the year under review. The disclosure is provided in order to comply with the legislative requirements governing Municipalities and Municipal Entities. Due to their significance, the complete calculation of water and electricity losses is provided, including the opening balance, purchases, sales and closing balance where applicable. The unit rate is the rate per the last purchase as inventory is measured based on the Weighted Average Method as defined by GRAP 12 (Inventories).



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Accounting Policies

1.33 Service concession arrangements

Identification

Service concession arrangements of the municipality include the provision of mandated functions on behalf of the municipality by the operator for a specified period of time, for which the operator is compensated for its services over the period of the service concession arrangement.

Initial recognition and measurement

Service concession assets are measured initially at fair value except where the assets are existing assets of the municipality in which case the assets are reclassified at their carrying amounts. Service concession assets will be identified separately.

The service concession liability is recognised and initially measured at:

- the same amount as the service concession asset,
- adjusted by the amount of any other consideration (e.g., cash) from the municipality to the operator, or from the
 operator to the municipality.

Subsequent measurement and derecognition

Service concession assets are measured initially at fair value except where the assets are existing assets of the municipality in which case the assets are reclassified at their carrying amounts.

After initial recognition, the municipality applies the measurement (including impairment) and derecognition principles to the service concession asset applicable to similar items of Property, Plant and Equipment, Intangible Assets or Heritage Assets.

The municipality accounts for the liability as a financial liability when the municipality has an unconditional obligation to pay cash or another financial asset to the operator for the construction, development, acquisition, or upgrade of a service concession asset.

The municipality allocates the payments to the operator and account for them according to their substance as a reduction in the service concession liability, a finance charge, and charges for services provided by the operator.

Other liabilities, contingent liabilities, contingent assets and revenues

The municipality accounts for other liabilities, contingent liabilities, and contingent assets arising from a service concession arrangement in accordance with the policy on Provisions, Contingent liabilities and contingent assets and Financial instruments.

The municipality accounts for revenues from a service concession arrangement, other than those relating to the grant of a right to the operator model, in accordance with the principles of Revenue from exchange transactions.

Dividing the arrangement

When the municipality pays for the construction, development, acquisition, or upgrade of a service concession asset partly by incurring a financial liability and partly by the grant of a right to the operator, it accounts separately for each part of the total liability.

Refer to note 59 for the disclosure of the service concession arrangement assets, liabilities, revenue and expenditure.

Recognition of the performance obligation and the right to receive a significant interest in a service concession asset

Where the municipality controls a significant residual interest in a service concession asset at the end of the service concession arrangement through ownership, beneficial entitlement or otherwise, and the arrangement does not constitute a finance or an operating lease, the municipality recognises its right to receive the residual interest (i.e. a receivable) in the service concession asset at the commencement of the arrangement. The value of the receivable at the end of the service concession arrangement, reflects the value of the service concession asset as if it were already in the age and in the condition expected at the end of the service concession arrangement.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Accounting Policies

1.34 Accounting by principals and agents

A principal-agent arrangement exists where there is a binding arrangement in which one entity (an agent), undertakes transactions with third parties on behalf, and for the benefit of, another entity (the principal).

Where the municipality is the agent to the transaction, only the portion of revenue and expenses it receives or incurs in executing the transactions on behalf of the principal is recorded with unspent or moneys due being recorded in terms of GRAP 104: Financial Instruments.

Identification

Special consideration is given to the classification of an agreement (once the standard is triggered) to carefully consider whether the municipality is an agent. The considerations include (all of) the following:

- Who determines significant terms
- Who receives the benefit from the transactions
- Is the municipality exposed to the variability of the outcome

If these are not met, but the standard is applicable, the municipality would be regarded as the principal in the transaction.

Binding arrangement

The municipality assesses whether it is an agent or a principal by assessing the rights and obligations of the various parties established in the binding arrangement. Substance over form is applied. Therefore the exact wording over contracts where the terms agent or acting on behalf are used are considered, but only to the extent that rights and obligations are substantially transferred. Where rights and obligations are not transferred, the transaction is considered a normal supplier/customer relationship and accounted for as such.

Administrative rights, such as those resulting from a collection agency agreement are not considered sufficient grounds for a principal agent relationship. The agent or principal arrangement needs to confer rights and obligations that give the counter party the ability to execute transactions as if it is acting on the other party's behalf. A collection agency only collects revenue and pays such revenue over to the municipality. It has no authority to deviate or alter on any significant terms and therefore is not considered an agent per the definition of the standard.

1.35 Segment reporting

The segments reported is the functional segments as per the Monthly Section 71 Management Reports. The information that will be reported is aligned to the monthly section 71 reports which are reviewed by the executive management. The key factor considered is therefore the manner in which management has chosen to organise the entity around differences in goods and/or services to the public.

None of management's segments were aggregated as each segment contains material goods or services. Activities are already aggregated for purposes of strategic review as outline in the table below.

The level of aggregation is summarised in the table below:

| Segment | Functions | Revenue | Unique expenditure |
|-------------------------------|---|---|---|
| Vote 1 - Corporate Services | Property management (rentals, sales), Legal services, Human Resources, Record Management, Public | Grants (Library and Other), Sale of Land, Libraries, Rental income | Communication (Operational Costs), Ward Committees |
| | Relations, Communication, Tourism and Libraries | | |
| Vote 2 - Civil Services | Roads, Waste Management, Waste Water Management, Water Management, Management of facilities (buildings, parks etc.) | Trading Services (except electricity), various grants (e.g. MIG, Roads etc.) | Water consumed and water losses, Solid Waste |
| Vote 3 - Council | Councillors, Speakers, Mayor | Allocated | Remuneration of councillors, Grants and subsidies paid |
| Vote 4 - Electricity Services | Electricity, Information Technology | Electricity, Grants | Electricity bulk purchases |
| Vote 5 - Financial Services | Budgeting, Credit Control, Supply Chain, Financial Systems and Reporting, Revenue administration, Expenditure Management, Asset Management | Interest received, Property rates, Gains on vesting of properties and equipment, Land Sales | Bad debts, Finance Costs, Impairments for receivables |

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Accounting Policies

1.35 Segment reporting (continued)

Vote 6 - Development Community Development Grants (Housing and other), Low Cost Housing, Health and Services (Social services). Human Construction Contracts. Safety

(Social services), Human
Settlements, Health and
Safety, Town Planning,
Construction Contracts,
Majority of Operational
Revenue (Building Plans,

Valuations, Building Camping)

Inspections

Vote 7 - Municipal Manager Executive Management, Allocated Majority of expenditure Strategic Services and pertains to salaries and

Internal Audit pertains to daily

Vote 8 - Protection Services Traffic and Law Enforcement, Grants, Fines, Licences and Traffic Fine Management, Bad

Fire and Emergency Services Permits debts and debt impairment for traffic fines. Most of the COVID-19 related expenditure

Grant revenue is shared by all departments as these are applied for. Certain grants are directly contributable to specific votes, such as Electricity or Library (Corporate) and Housing (Development). Equitable share is however allocated to each department based on the approved budget.

All other expenditure is generic and shared by all departments: Employee Costs, Contracted Services, Operational costs, Other Materials (consumables). The administration of assets occur within Financial Services, but the losses are allocated to each department.

Details of each activity of the municipality is disclosed in the annual performance report.

The municipality manages its operational revenue and expenditure, assets and liabilities geographically as a whole. Only capital expenditure is reviewed based on the location. All other asset and liability management techniques are focused on the asset base as a whole rather than the asset and liability management for a specific area. Service delivery staff are organised in such a manner that service delivery takes place timeously in each town, but it's not a strategic principle to organise assets and liabilities in such a manner that each town is its own small economic/service delivery unit that can operate separately from the rest of the organisation. Segment reporting per geographic area is therefore not deemed relevant.

The segmental report surplus or deficit reviewed by management does not comprise all of the details as required by the standard. Management reviews the performance on an aggregated basis of total revenue and total expenditure. Management's focus is service delivery and ensuring sufficient revenue is available to ensure such. Only overall (municipal total) surplus is considered when allocating resources. The segment surplus, assets and liabilities are not reviewed on a segregated basis and therefore will not be disclosed as it is not considered relevant for purposes of measuring performance.

The reporting measurement basis for the management reports is the same as that of the annual financial statements (i.e. SA GRAP). Interdepartmental services charges are already eliminated in the management reports reviewed by executive management and will therefore not be separately disclosed (deemed to not be relevant for decisionmaking).

On the first time adoption of GRAP 18, comparative segment information has not been presented in terms of the transitional provisions.

1.36 Related parties

A related party is a person or an entity with the ability to control or jointly control the municipality, or exercise significant influence over the municipality, or vice versa, or an entity that is subject to common control.

Individuals as well as their close family members, and/or entities are related parties if one party has the ability, directly or indirectly, to control or jointly control the other party or exercise significant influence over the other party in making financial and/or operating decisions.

An entity is related to the reporting entity where they are members of the same economic entity or controlled by the same group of individuals or related individuals who exercise significant influence over their operational and financial decision making (such as group, associate or Joint venture).

Management is regarded as a related party and comprises the councillors, Executive Mayor, Mayoral Committee members, Municipal Manager, executive directors and all other managers reporting directly to the Municipal Manager or as designated by the Municipal Manager and persons having the authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the reporting Municipality.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Accounting Policies

1.36 Related parties (continued)

Remuneration of management includes remuneration derived for services provided to the Municipality in their capacity as members of the management team or employees. Benefits derived directly or indirectly from the Municipality for services in any capacity other than as an employee or a member of management do not meet the definition of remuneration. Remuneration of management excludes any consideration provided solely as a reimbursement for expenditure incurred by those persons for the benefit of the Municipality.

The Municipality operates in an economic environment currently dominated by entities directly or indirectly owned by the South African government. As a result of the Constitutional independence of all three spheres of government in South Africa, only parties within the same sphere of government will be considered to be related parties.

Only transactions with related parties not at arm's length or not in the ordinary course of business are disclosed.

Close members of the family of a person are those family members who may be expected to influence or be influenced by that person in their dealings with the Municipality such as:

- A person married to or live together in a relationship similar to a marriage.
- People who are separated by no more than two degrees of natural or legal consanguinity or affinity.

1.37 Events after reporting date

Events after the reporting date that are classified as adjusting events are accounted for in the Annual Financial Statements. The events after the reporting date that are classified as non-adjusting events after the reporting date are disclosed in the notes to the Annual Financial Statements.

When events provide evidence of conditions that existed at year end and these conditions have an impact on the values presented, the event is considered an adjusting event. All other events are considered non-adjusting events.

1.38 Comparative figures

Prior year comparatives:

When the presentation or classification of items in the Annual Financial Statements is amended, prior period comparative amounts are reclassified. The nature and reasons for the reclassification are disclosed.

1.39 Budget information

The annual budget figures are those approved by Council at the beginning and during the year following a period of consultation with the public as part of the Integrated Development Plan. The budget is approved on an accrual basis by nature classification. The approved budget covers the period from 1 July 2020 to 30 June 2021.

Explanatory comments are provided for overall growth or decline in the budget and motivations for over or under spending on line items. The municipality considers a variance between the actual and budget of more than 10% of the budgeted value as material, provided that such variance exceeds R100 000. All variances less than R100 000 is considered immaterial.

Budget information is presented on the accrual basis and is based on the same period as the actual amounts. The budget information is therefore on a comparable basis to the actual amounts. This is based on paragraph 2 and 30 of GRAP 24. The presentation is a mirror image of the National Treasury Budget Submission Template and therefore classification of items differ slightly from the face of the Statement of Financial Position and Statement of Financial Performance (for example service consumers and other debtors compared to Receivables from Exchange and Non-Exchange).



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

| Figures in Rand | 2021 | 2020 |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 2. Cash and cash equivalents | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents consist of: | | |
| Petty cash advances Bank balances | 23 465 640 180 540 | 19 265 630 346 632 |

640 204 005

630 365 897

Credit quality of cash at bank and short term deposits, excluding cash on hand

The credit quality of cash at bank and short term deposits, excluding cash on hand that are neither past due nor impaired can be assessed by reference to external credit ratings. The management of the municipality is of the opinion that the carrying value of Current Investment Deposits, Bank Balances, Cash and Cash Equivalents recorded at amortised cost in the Annual Financial Statements approximate their fair values.

The fair value of Current Investment Deposits, Bank Balances, Cash and Cash Equivalents was determined after considering the standard terms and conditions of agreements entered into between the municipality and financial institutions.

The municipality had the following bank accounts

| Account number / description | Bank | statement bala | inces | Ca | sh book baland | ces |
|-------------------------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|
| | 30 June 2021 | 30 June 2020 | 30 June 2019 | 30 June 2021 | 30 June 2020 | 30 June 2019 |
| Standard Bank of South Africa | 319 055 728 | 616 685 973 | 522 252 587 | 640 180 540 | 618 346 632 | 525 303 999 |
| Limited: Account Number | | | | | | |
| 372865100 | | | | | | |
| Standard Bank: Call Account | - | 12 000 000 | - | - | 12 000 000 | - |
| 288494342 | | | | | | |
| Municipal Traffic Account | 44 885 | 112 221 | - | - | - | - |
| Number 372865178 | | | | | | |
| OTM Account Number | 5 760 | - | 1 700 | - | - | - |
| 372865119 | | | | | | |
| TMT Fines Account Number | 9 155 | (210) | - | - | - | - |
| 372865127 | | | | | | |
| Total | 319 115 528 | 628 797 984 | 522 254 287 | 640 180 540 | 630 346 632 | 525 303 999 |

The municipality also have the following bank accounts with Standard Bank South Africa Limited which had a zero balance at year end except as indicated below. All accounts balances are cleared to the main account on a daily basis except on weekends.

- 1) Web Fines Account Number 372865135
- 2) Sundries Account Number 372865143
- 3) ACB Account Number 372865151

For the purposes of the Cash Flow Statement, Cash and Cash Equivalents include Cash-on-Hand, Cash in Banks and Investments in Money Market Instruments.

On 30 June 2021, an investment held with the bank matured. Due to an error made by the bank, the money only reflected in our Standard Bank Primary account 372865100 on 1 July 2021. The value of the deposit was R319 476 493 resulting in the large difference between the cashbook balance and bank statement balances. The erroneous payment was held in the bank's treasury account and not a bank account in the name of Swartland Municipality.

Call investment deposits are investments with a maturity period of less than 3 months which earn interest at a rate varying from 7.25 % per annum.

No cash and cash equivalents were pledged as security for financial liabilities and no restrictions were placed on the use of any cash and cash equivalents for the period.

Deposits of R 210 229 750 (2020: R 199 505 121) are attributable to the capital replacement reserve (Refer to Note 23).



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

| Figures in Rand | 2021 | 2020 |
|---|------------|------------|
| 3. Receivables from exchange transactions | | |
| Electricity | 44 392 346 | 39 384 940 |
| Water | 18 192 053 | 15 583 772 |
| Sewerage | 6 889 536 | 5 766 571 |
| Refuse Removal | 5 670 545 | 4 669 777 |
| Housing rentals / instalments | 62 919 | 67 377 |
| Other | 12 635 188 | 18 309 333 |
| | 87 842 587 | 83 781 770 |

The carrying amount of trade and other receivables are denominated in the following currencies:

| 30 June 2021 Service Receivables | Gross Collective Net Balances Balances Allowance for Impairment |
|--|--|
| Electricity Water Sewerage Refuse Removal | 45 169 248 (776 902) 44 392 346 20 483 738 (2 291 685) 18 192 053 7 902 773 (1 013 237) 6 889 536 6 699 622 (1 029 077) 5 670 545 |
| Subtotal Other Receivables Housing rentals / instalments Other | 80 255 381 (5 110 901) 75 144 480 68 920 (6 001) 62 919 13 053 274 (418 086) 12 635 188 |
| | 93 377 575 (5 534 988) 87 842 587 |
| 30 June 2020 | Gross Collective Net Balances |
| | Balances Allowance for Impairment |
| Service Receivables Electricity Water Sewerage Refuse Removal | |
| Electricity Water Sewerage | Impairment 40 127 874 (742 934) 39 384 940 19 524 394 (3 940 622) 15 583 772 7 951 141 (2 184 570) 5 766 571 |

Receivables from Exchange Transactions are billed monthly, at the end of the month.

The average credit period for receivables from exchange transactions is 30 days. No interest is charged on receivables for the first 30 days from the date of the invoice. Thereafter interest is charged at prime plus 1 % per annum on the outstanding balance. The municipality strictly enforces its approved credit control policy to ensure the recovery of receivables from exchange transactions.

Other Receivables include outstanding debtors for various other services, e.g. Chemical Oxygen Demand, Treated Waste Water, Bulk Dumping and Sundry Services like Escorting of heavy vehicles, Advertisement costs, Cleaning of stands, etc.

Of the exchange receivables balance at the end of the year, R 2 881 243 (2020: R 2 659 053) (VAT exclusive) is due from Sasko (Pty) Ltd, the municipality's largest customer. There are no other receivables that represent more than 3% of the total balance of Receivables.

The municipality receives applications for services that it provides. Deposits are required for all electricity and water accounts opened.

Management of the municipality is of the opinion that the carrying value of receivables approximate their amortised values.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

| Figures in Rand | 2021 | 2020 |
|-------------------|------|------|
| rigules ili Kaliu | 2021 | 2020 |

3. Receivables from exchange transactions (continued)

No receivables from exchange transactions were pledged as security.

Credit quality of trade and other receivables

The credit quality of trade and other receivables that are neither past nor due nor impaired can be assessed by reference to external credit ratings (if available) or to historical information about counterparty default rates:

Trade and other receivables past due but not impaired

Trade and other receivables which are less than 3 months past due are not considered to be impaired. At 30 June 2021, R 20 173 600 (2020: R 13 584 813) were past due but not impaired.

The ageing of amounts past due but not impaired is as follows:

| 31 - 60 Days 61 - 90 Days 91 - 120 Days 121 - 150 Days 151 - 180 Days 181 - 365 Days + 1 Year | 7 633 488 1 555 297 1 334 444 1 077 663 1 898 721 837 520 5 836 467 | 5 440 081 2 178 951 1 957 039 1 367 039 879 329 353 882 1 408 492 13 584 813 |
|---|---|---|
| Peroposition of changes in Allowanes Assount | | |
| Reconciliation of changes in Allowance Account Opening balance | 9 532 551 | 4 094 554 |
| Electricity | 33 967 | (881 772) |
| Refuse removal | (1 006 304) | 1 502 197 |
| Sewerage | (1 171 333) | 1 479 572 |
| Water | (1 648 937) | 2 882 744 |
| Housing | 1 957 | (602) |
| Other debtors | (206 913) | 455 858 |
| | 5 534 988 | 9 532 551 |
| Reconciliation of bad debts written- off: Exchange Transactions | | |
| Electricity | 1 178 283 | 97 008 |
| Refuse Řemoval | 1 066 006 | 225 410 |
| Sewerage | 1 292 643 | 229 699 |
| Water | 6 755 499 | 2 547 813 |
| Housing | 67 968 | 12 419 |
| Other Debtors | 566 670 | 217 849 |
| | 10 927 069 | 3 330 198 |

In determining the recoverability of Receivables, the municipality has placed strong emphasis on verifying the indigent status of consumers. Provision for impairment of Receivables has been made for all consumer balances outstanding based on the payment ratio over 12 months per service type. No further credit provision is required in excess of the Provision for Impairment.

No provision has been made in respect of government debt as these amounts are considered to be fully recoverable.

The details of the ageing of receivables are disclosed in Note 5.

Derecognition of financial assets

No Financial Assets have been transferred to other parties during the year.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

| Figures in Rand | 2021 | 2020 |
|-----------------|------|------|
| Figures in Rand | 2021 | 2020 |

3. Receivables from exchange transactions (continued)

All Exchange receivables were reviewed and no terms were identified whereby receivable types would meet the definitions of a statutory instrument as defined by this standard.

Most levies charged are based on the municipal tariff by-laws. The origin of the transactions is based on contractual deliverables rather than legislation. The legislation in place therefore supports the value of recognition rather than giving rise to the occurrence of these transactions.

4. Receivables from non-exchange transactions

| Payments made in advance Property Rates Sundry debtors Traffic fines - TMT | _ | 2 415 016 18 689 648 215 773 7 188 404 | 2 156 976 16 624 766 379 190 6 725 917 |
|--|----------------------------|---|---|
| | _ | 28 508 841 | 25 886 849 |
| 30 June 2021 | Gross Balances | Collective Allowance for Impairment | Net Balances |
| Payments made in advance | 2 415 016 | | 2 415 016 |
| Property Rates | 21 088 651 | ` , | |
| Sundry Debtors | 215 773 | | 215 773 |
| Traffic Fines | 36 250 148 | (29 061 744) | 7 188 404 |
| | 59 969 588 | (31 460 747) | 28 508 841 |
| 30 June 2020 | Gross Balances <i>A</i> | Collective Illowance for Impairment | Total |
| Payments made in advance | 2 156 976 | - | 2 156 976 |
| Property Rates | 19 152 350 | (2 527 584) | 16 624 766 |
| Sundry Debtors | 379 190 | · - | 379 190 |
| Traffic Fines | 32 119 947 | (25 394 030) | 6 725 917 |
| | 53 808 463 | (27 921 614) | 25 886 849 |

Sundry Debtors include sundry deposits, unclaimed wages, accruals cash deposits made to Eskom for the supply of electricity and debits outstanding at year-end on normal business transactions entered into by the municipality, in respect of uncleared bank reconciliation items.

Statutory receivables included in receivables from non-exchange transactions above are as follows:

| | 26 093 825 | 23 729 873 |
|---------------------|------------|------------|
| Traffic Fines - TMT | 7 188 404 | 6 725 917 |
| Sundry debtors | 215 773 | 379 190 |
| Property Rates | 18 689 648 | 16 624 766 |

Other non-financial asset receivables included in receivables from non-exchange transactions above are as follows: Payments made in advance (right to receive goods or services rather than cash) 2 415 016 2 156 976

| Total receivables from non-exchange transactions | 28 508 841 | 25 886 849 |
|--|------------|------------|



Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

| F: . B . | 000 | 2020 |
|-----------------|-----|---------|
| Figures in Rand | 202 | 21 2020 |

Receivables from non-exchange transactions (continued)

Statutory receivables general information

| Receivable type | Revenue type | Legislation that give rise to the transactions | Rates and Interest charges | Impairment considerations |
|-----------------|----------------|--|--|---|
| Property Rates | Non-exchange | Municipal Property Rates Act 6 of 2004 | Municipal Tariff Policy, Interest Charged | Individual collection rates, interest charged at discount rate |
| Traffic Fines | Non-exchange | Administrative Adjudication of Road Traffic Offences Act, 1998 | The Act determines rates, no interest is charge | Collection rate of the balance as a whole, thereafter discounting is considered in terms of materiality |
| Sundry Debtors | Exchange | Various different acts (aggregate amounts) | Municipal Tariff Policy, Interest Charged | Individual collection rates, interest charged at discount rate |
| VAT Receivables | Not applicable | Value Added Tax Act 89 of 1991 | The Act determines rates and interest is charge | No impairment, balance expected to be fully recoverable |

Interest or other charges levied/charged

Interest was only charged on outstanding rates accounts. All other statutory receivables were within normal credit terms and therefore no other receivables generated interest income. No other levies were charged.

Discount rate applied to the estimated future cash flows

Interest is calculated using the nominal interest rate as stipulated in the municipal by-laws (Prime plus 1%). This rate is also considered an appropriate discount rate.



Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

| Figures in Rand | 2021 | 2020 |
|-----------------|------|------|

Receivables from non-exchange transactions (continued)

Statutory receivables past due but not impaired

Statutory receivables which are less than 3 months past due are not considered to be impaired. At 30 June 2021, R14 125 126 (2020: R13 071 122) were past due but not impaired.

The ageing of amounts past due but not impaired is as follows:

| | 2021 | 2020 | 2021 | 2020 | 2021 | 2020 |
|----------------|------------|------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|
| | Past Due | Past Due | Impaired | Impaired | | Past due not |
| | | | | | impaired | impaired |
| 31 - 60 Days | 4 627 409 | 2 405 764 | - | - | 4 627 409 | 2 405 764 |
| 61 - 90 Days | 3 408 906 | 4 655 009 | - | - | 3 408 906 | 4 655 009 |
| 91 - 120 Days | 3 397 633 | 2 078 084 | (5 066 496) | (22 832) | (1 668 863) | 2 055 252 |
| 121 - 150 Days | 3 128 158 | 2 827 355 | (3 083 250) | (2 393 550) | 44 908 | 433 805 |
| 151 - 180 Days | 6 827 662 | 1 902 945 | (3 237 250) | (1 603 450) | 3 590 412 | 299 495 |
| 181 - 365 Days | 4 530 856 | 6 348 507 | (4 041 700) | (6 098 725) | 489 156 | 249 782 |
| + 1 Year | 19 665 248 | 20 775 072 | (16 032 050) | (17 803 057) | 3 633 198 | 2 972 015 |
| | 45 585 872 | 40 992 736 | (31 460 746) | (27 921 614) | 14 125 126 | 13 071 122 |

Factors the entity considered in assessing statutory receivables past due but not impaired

Receivables are assessed in terms of their respective overall payment percentages. Some debtors are therefore past due, but the balances are still expected to be recoverable based on the payment percentages.

Reconciliation of provision for impairment for statutory receivables

| Opening balance | 27 921 614 | 31 546 540 |
|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| Contributions to allowance (reversal of allowance) Property rates Traffic Fines | (128 581) 3 667 714 | 582 337 (4 207 263) |
| | 31 460 747 | 27 921 614 |
| | | |
| Reconciliation of bad debts written-off: Non-Exchange Transactions | | |
| Rates | 1 001 662 | 414 466 |
| Fruitless expenditure | 14 767 | - |
| Traffic Fines | 19 588 374 | 24 234 025 |
| | 20 604 803 | 24 648 491 |



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

| Figures in Band | 2021 | 2020 |
|-----------------|-------|------|
| Figures in Rand | ZUZ I | 2020 |

4. Receivables from non-exchange transactions (continued)

Main events and circumstances that led to the recognition or reversal of impairment losses on statutory receivables

Significant impairment losses recognised or reversed

Property Rates: Impairment Recognised: No significant movement from the prior year. In the prior year the estimate was revised to take into account the macro-economic impact of the National Lockdown.

Traffic Fines: Impairment Recognised: Annually the outstanding receivables are assessed in terms of the value of fines issued in comparison to the receipts generated from such fines. The remaining balance is considered recoverable based on this payment percentage. The impairment loss is similar to our expectation, but quantitatively the impairment is significant and therefore disclosed separately.

The credit quality of receivables from non- exchange transactions that are neither past nor due nor impaired can be assessed to historical information about counterparty default rates. The municipality's historical experience in collection of trade receivables falls within recorded allowances. Due to these factors, management believes that no additional risk beyond amounts provided for collection losses is inherent in the municipality's receivables.

The calculation in respect of the impairment of Statutory Receivables is based on an assessment of the expected recoverability of each individual receivable based on the history of recoverability of such a receivable. Debtors are grouped into appropriate aggregated grouping levels when insufficient information is available to assess individual debtors. Aggregation is based on best practice and receivables are assessed on historic information available. Thereafter the past due (accounts in arrears, i.e. not current), but not impaired debtors are subjected to a further impairment test taking into account the effect of time resulting in a discounting of debtors being included as a further factor for impairment of statutory receivables.

The claims instituted against the municipality's insurance company are supported by valid insurance claims that are claimable in terms of the insurance contract entered into by the municipality. The average waiting period depends on the nature of the claim. No interest is charged on outstanding insurance claims.

The average credit period for government grants and subsidies is dependent on the Government Department involved and the nature of claim. No interest is charged on outstanding government grants and subsidies. The subsidies are payable to the municipality per allocations made in the Division of Revenue Act or based on agreements between the municipality and the relevant departments. Government Grants and Subsidies receivable are past due and not impaired as management have no concerns over the credit quality of these assets.

The Allowance for impairment on Other Debtors (loans and receivables) exists predominantly due to the possibility that these debts will not be recovered. Loans and receivables were grouped together in the Statement of Financial Position as financial assets with similar credit risk characteristics and collectively assessed for impairment.

Credit quality of receivables from non-exchange transactions

The credit quality of receivables from non- exchange transactions that are neither past nor due nor impaired can be assessed to historical information about counterparty default rates. The municipality's historical experience in collection of trade receivables falls within recorded allowances. Due to these factors, management believes that no additional risk beyond amounts provided for collection losses is inherent in the municipality's receivables.

Classification of Bad Debts

Exchange receivables
Consumer debtors
Non-exchange receivables
Property rates
Fruitless expenditure
Traffic fines

| _ | | | | _ | |
|----|-------|----|-----|------|------|
| Ва | lance | at | end | ot i | vear |

| 10 927 069 | 3 330 198 |
|------------|------------|
| 10 927 069 | 3 330 198 |
| 20 604 803 | 24 648 491 |
| 1 001 662 | 414 466 |
| 14 767 | - |
| 19 588 374 | 24 234 025 |
| 31 531 872 | 27 978 689 |



| Figu | ures in Rand | 2021 | 2020 |
|------|------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| 5. | Consumer debtors disclosure | | |
| Gro | oss balances | | |
| Pro | perty Rates | 21 088 651 | 19 152 350 |
| | ctricity | 45 169 248 | 40 127 874 |
| Wat | • | 20 483 738 | 19 524 394 |
| Sev | werage | 7 902 773 | 7 951 141 |
| Ref | fuse Removal | 6 699 622 | 6 705 158 |
| Hou | using rentals / instalments | 68 920 | 71 421 |
| Oth | | 13 053 274 | 18 934 333 |
| Pay | yments made in advance * | 2 415 016 | 2 156 976 |
| | ndry Debtors * | 215 773 | 379 190 |
| Traf | ffic Fines - TMT * | 36 250 148 | 32 119 947 |
| | | 153 347 163 | 147 122 784 |
| | | | |
| | ss: Allowance for impairment | (2 200 003) | (2 527 594) |
| | operty Rates octricity | (2 399 003) (776 902) | (2 527 584) (742 934) |
| Wat | • | , | ` , |
| | | (2 291 685) (1 013 237) | (3 940 622) |
| | werage fuse Removal | (1 013 237) | (2 184 570) (2 035 381) |
| | using rentals / instalments | (1029 077) | (2 033 361) |
| Oth | | (418 086) | (625 000) |
| _ | ffic Fines - TMT * | (29 061 744) | (25 394 030) |
| IIai | mic i nes - rivi | (36 995 735) | (37 454 165) |
| | | (55 555 755) | (07 404 100) |
| | t balance | | |
| | operty Rates | 18 689 648 | 16 624 766 |
| | ctricity | 44 392 346 | 39 384 940 |
| Wat | | 18 192 053 | 15 583 772 |
| | werage | 6 889 536 | 5 766 571 |
| | fuse Removal | 5 670 545 | 4 669 777 |
| | using rentals / instalments | 62 919 | 67 377 |
| Oth | | 12 635 188 | 18 309 333 |
| | yments made in advance * | 2 415 016 | 2 156 976 |
| | ndry Debtors * | 215 773 | 379 190 |
| Traf | ffic Fines - TMT * | 7 188 404 | 6 725 917 |
| | | 116 351 428 | 109 668 619 |
| Rat | tes | | |
| | rrent (0 -30 days) | 9 413 019 | 9 430 933 |
| | - 60 days | 1 530 134 | 2 017 164 |
| | - 90 days | 142 606 | 791 809 |
| | - 120 days | 50 933 | 631 660 |
| | 1 - 150 days | 44 908 | 433 805 |
| | 1 - 180 days | 3 590 412 | 299 495 |
| | 1 - 365 days | 489 156 | 249 782 |
| | 2 years | 446 536 | 215 327 |
| | 3 years | 422 839 | 182 805 |
| | years | 4 958 108 | 4 899 570 |
| | owance for impairment | (2 399 003) | (2 527 584) |
| | | 18 689 648 | 16 624 766 |



| Figures in Rand | 2021 | 2020 |
|--|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 5. Consumer debtors disclosure (continued) | | |
| Electricity | | |
| Current (0 -30 days) | 39 450 816 | 35 519 028 |
| 31 - 60 days | 3 002 076 | 2 240 095 |
| 61 - 90 days | 222 638 | 548 277 |
| 91 - 120 days | 251 079 | 312 445 |
| 121 - 150 days | 93 477 | 127 221 |
| 151 - 180 days | 329 891 | 83 232 |
| 181 - 365 days | 95 115 | 57 959 |
| 1 - 2 years | 430 642 | 154 804 |
| 2 - 3 years | 111 165 | 69 999 |
| + 3 years | 1 182 349 | 1 014 814 |
| Allowance for impairment | (776 902) 44 392 346 | (742 934 39 384 940 |
| | 44 392 346 | 39 304 940 |
| Water | | |
| Current (0 -30 days) | 10 720 585 | 11 612 889 |
| 31 - 60 days | 2 592 453 | 1 196 526 |
| 61 - 90 days | 710 719 | 703 545 |
| 91 - 120 days | 618 094 | 898 116 |
| 121 - 150 days | 565 668 | 708 845 |
| 151 - 180 days | 717 730 | 466 342 |
| 181 - 365 days | 370 344 | 341 600 |
| 1 - 2 years | 2 235 841 508 510 | 1 465 206 1 040 271 |
| 2 - 3 years + 3 years | 1 443 794 | 1 091 054 |
| Allowance for impairment | (2 291 685) | (3 940 622) |
| Allowance for impairment | 18 192 053 | 15 583 772 |
| | | |
| Sewerage | 3 309 940 | 3 209 681 |
| Current (0 -30 days) 31 - 60 days | 1 050 544 | 1 054 899 |
| 61 - 90 days | 285 657 | 453 445 |
| 91 - 120 days | 219 870 | 362 495 |
| 121 - 150 days | 192 428 | 252 016 |
| 151 - 180 days | 380 617 | 152 347 |
| 181 - 365 days | 161 251 | 127 826 |
| 1 - 2 years | 142 460 | 113 889 |
| 2 - 3 years | 131 748 | 107 690 |
| + 3 years | 2 028 258 | 2 116 853 |
| Allowance for impairment | (1 013 237) | (2 184 570) |
| | 6 889 536 | 5 766 571 |
| Refuse | | |
| Current (0 -30 days) | 2 495 606 | 2 443 408 |
| 31 - 60 days | 783 030 | 781 252 |
| 61 - 90 days | 229 113 | 373 629 |
| 91 - 120 days | 182 834 | 309 326 |
| 121 - 150 days | 157 311 | 223 888 |
| 151 - 180 days | 416 925 | 138 924 |
| 181 - 365 days | 156 450 | 121 113 |
| 1 - 2 years | 1 034 277 | 696 129 |
| 2 - 3 years | 280 050 | 396 399 |
| + 3 years | 964 026 | 1 221 090 |
| Allowance for impairment | (1 029 077) | (2 035 381) |
| | 5 670 545 | 4 669 777 |



| Figures in Rand | 2021 | 2020 |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 5. Consumer debtors disclosure (continued) | | |
| Housing | | |
| Current (0 -30 days) | 30 438 | 31 143 |
| 31 - 60 days | 13 526 2 916 | 19 691 8 811 |
| 61 - 90 days 91 - 120 days | 2 902 | 6 176 |
| 121 - 150 days | 2 008 | 3 246 |
| 151 - 180 days | 1 938 | 643 |
| 181 - 365 days | 2 049 | 218 |
| 1 - 2 years | 8 164 | 1 493 |
| + 3 years | 4 979 | - |
| Allowance for impairment | (6 001) | (4 044) |
| | 62 919 | 67 377 |
| Other Exchange Debtors | | |
| Current (0 -30 days) | 11 661 601 | 17 380 805 |
| 31 - 60 days | 191 860 | 147 618 |
| 61 - 90 days | 104 255 | 91 245 |
| 91 - 120 days | 59 665 | 68 479 |
| 121 - 150 days | 66 772 | 53 513 |
| 151 - 180 days | 51 620 | 38 483 |
| 181 - 365 days | 52 310 258 771 | 49 475 253 076 |
| 1 - 2 years 2 - 3 years | 141 578 | 186 914 |
| + 3 years | 464 842 | 664 725 |
| Allowance for impairment | (418 086) | (625 000) |
| | 12 635 188 | 18 309 333 |
| * Other New eveloping Debters | | |
| * Other Non-exchange Debtors Current (0 -30 days) | 4 970 696 | 3 384 793 |
| 31 - 60 days | 3 097 275 | 388 600 |
| 61 - 90 days | 3 266 300 | 3 863 200 |
| 91 - 120 days | 3 346 700 | 1 446 424 |
| 121 - 150 days | 3 083 250 | 2 393 550 |
| 151 - 180 days | 3 237 250 | 1 603 450 |
| 181 - 365 days | 4 041 700 | 6 098 725 |
| 1 - 2 years | 13 633 048 204 718 | 15 275 473 201 898 |
| + 3 years Allowance for impairment | (29 061 744) | (25 394 030) |
| | 9 819 193 | 9 262 083 |



| Figures in Rand | 2021 | 2020 |
|---|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| 5. Consumer debtors disclosure (continued) | | |
| Summary of debtors by customer classification | | |
| Consumers | | |
| Current (0 -30 days) | 50 735 228 | 48 132 148 |
| 31 - 60 days | 9 961 039 | 6 628 433 |
| 61 - 90 days | 4 803 036 | 6 388 328 |
| 91 - 120 days | 4 553 774 | 3 746 585 |
| 121 - 150 days | 4 103 584 | 4 051 145 |
| 151 - 180 days | 7 463 111 | 2 631 784 |
| 181 - 365 days | 5 143 280 17 725 136 | 6 886 612 17 957 707 |
| 1 - 2 years 2 - 3 years | 1 408 130 | 1 893 108 |
| + 3 years | 9 719 134 | 10 447 336 |
| Subtotal | 115 615 452 | 108 763 186 |
| Less: Allowance for impairment | (36 374 156) | (36 641 176) |
| | 79 241 296 | 72 122 010 |
| | | |
| Industrial/ commercial | 40.007.000 | 47.070.044 |
| Current (0 -30 days) | 19 037 290 | 17 076 041 |
| 31 - 60 days 61 - 90 days | 2 249 762 135 422 | 1 090 186 381 918 |
| 91 - 120 days | 157 909 | 228 977 |
| 121 - 150 days | 86 393 | 116 300 |
| 151 - 180 days | 217 666 | 128 925 |
| 181 - 365 days | 60 098 | 138 501 |
| 1 - 2 years | 289 926 | 197 066 |
| 2 - 3 years | 31 001 | 76 304 |
| + 3 years | 341 097 | 540 741 |
| Subtotal | 22 606 564 | 19 974 959 |
| Less: Allowance for impairment | (621 578) | (812 990) |
| | 21 984 986 | 19 161 969 |
| National and provincial government | | |
| Current (0 -30 days) | 12 280 184 | 17 804 494 |
| 31 - 60 days | 50 097 | 127 226 |
| 61 - 90 days | 25 745 | 63 713 |
| 91 - 120 days | 20 393 | 59 560 |
| 121 - 150 days | 15 844 | 28 639 |
| 151 - 180 days | 1 045 606 | 22 207 |
| 181 - 365 days | 164 997 | 21 585 |
| 1 - 2 years | 174 677 156 750 | 20 622 |
| 2 - 3 years + 3 years | 156 759 1 190 842 | 14 664 221 927 |
| · o yours | | |
| | 15 125 144 | 18 384 637 |



| Figures in Rand | 2021 | 2020 |
|--|--|----------------------------|
| 5. Consumer debtors disclosure (contin | nued) | |
| Total | | |
| Current (0 -30 days) | 82 052 702 | 83 012 682 |
| 31 - 60 days | 12 260 898 | 7 845 846 |
| 61 - 90 days 91 - 120 days | 4 964 203 4 732 077 | 6 833 960 4 035 122 |
| 121 - 365 days | 4 205 822 | 4 196 084 |
| > 365 days | 8 726 383 | 2 782 917 |
| 181 - 365 days | 5 368 376 | 7 046 698 |
| 1 - 2 years | 18 189 739 | 18 175 395 |
| 2 - 3 years + 3 years | 1 595 890 11 251 071 | 1 984 076 11 210 002 |
| Subtotal | | |
| Subtotal Less: Allowance for impairment | (36 995 735) | 147 122 782 (37 454 166 |
| 2005. Allowande for impairment | | 109 668 616 |
| | 110 001 420 | 100 000 010 |
| 6. Construction contracts receivables | | |
| Contracts in progress at statement of fina | ncial position date | |
| Construction contracts and receivables/(paya | ables) (341 136) | 125 682 |
| Reconciliation of contracts for the year | | |
| Contract revenue for the year | 2 757 191 | 10 283 766 |
| Contract costs for the year | (2 757 191) | (10 283 766 |
| Advances received Unpaid deliverables at year end | (341 136) | (348 052 473 734 |
| Balance at year end | (341 136) | 125 682 |
| • | | |
| Amounts due from/(prepaid by) customers | | |
| Opening balance of Advances Receivable | 125 681 | (2 529 369 |
| Progress billings for the period (with referend Advances received during the period | e to stage of completion) 2 757 191 (3 224 008) | 10 283 766 (7 628 715 |
| • | | |
| Amounts due from/(prepaid by) customers Less Retentions held | (341 136) | 125 682 - |
| Total due from/(prepaid by) customers | (341 136) | 125 682 |
| Contracts in progress at year end | | |
| Budgeted construction deliverables due at the | | 6 509 617 |
| New deliverables due Contract deliverables met | (1 783 605) | 7 973 809 |
| | | (10 283 766 |
| Total budgeted contract deliverables due | (341 136) | 4 199 660 |
| Project deliverables only due in the future Less receivables due at year end | | (3 851 608 (473 734 |
| Total due (from)/prepaid by customers | (341 136) | (125 682 |
| , , , , | | |
| Reconciliation of construction contracts be | | |
| Opening Balance | 125 681 | (2 529 369 |
| Receipts for the year | (3 224 008) 2 757 101 | (7 628 715 |
| Deliverables met (Revenue recognised) | 2 757 191 | 10 283 766 |
| | (341 136) | 125 682 |



Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

| Figures in Rand | 2021 | 2020 |
|-----------------|------|------|
| Figures in Rand | 2021 | 2020 |

Construction contracts receivables (continued)

Housing Arrangements

Contract revenue is fixed based on the arrangement with the Provincial Department of Housing. Revenue is determined in terms of the stage of completion which is determined by the progress payments claimed by the sub-contractors received at year end. Contracts with the Provincial Department and its beneficiaries are not subject to any retention.

The methods used to determine the stage of completion of agreements in progress is as follows:

| 30 June 2021 | Phola Park | Riebeek Wes | Riebeek Kasteel | Kalbaskraal | Sibanye |
|--|---------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|
| Opening Balance (due to)/from customers Transfer from Assets Collections | (341 135) - - | 473 733 2 741 405 (3 215 138) | - | - - | (6 917) 15 787 (8 870) |
| Subtotal | (341 135) | <u> </u> | - | - | <u> </u> |
| | (341 135) | - | - | - | - |
| 30 June 2020 | Phola Park | Riebeek Wes | Riebeek Kasteel | Kalbaskraal | Sibanye |
| Opening Balance (due to)/from customers | (365 693) | (2 163 676) | <u>-</u> | . | . |
| Transfer from Assets Collections | 24 558 - | 3 880 338 (1 242 929) | 3 992 800 (3 992 800) | 1 232 800 (1 232 800) | 1 153 270 (1 160 187) |
| Subtotal | (341 135) | 473 733 | _ | - | (6 917) |
| | (341 135) | 473 733 | - | - | (6 917) |



Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

| Figures in Rand | 2021 | 2020 |
|---|-------|-------|
| | | |
| 7. Finance lease receivables | | |
| Housing selling scheme loans | 1 893 | 2 677 |
| Short term portion | (890) | (784) |
| Non-current Finance Lease Receivables | 1 003 | 1 893 |
| Gross investment in the lease due | | |
| - within one year | 1 146 | 1 146 |
| - in second to fifth year inclusive | 1 139 | 2 284 |
| | 2 285 | 3 430 |
| less: Unearned finance revenue | (392) | (753) |
| | 1 893 | 2 677 |
| Present value of minimum lease payments due | | |
| - within one year | 890 | 784 |
| - in second to fifth year inclusive | 1 003 | 1 893 |
| Total Finance Lease Receivables | 1 893 | 2 677 |
| Non-current assets | 1 003 | 1 893 |
| Current assets | 890 | 784 |
| | 1 893 | 2 677 |

Loans were granted to the tenants of low cost housing erected by the Municipality with funds provided by the State, in order to enable them to purchase the houses they previously rent from the Municipality. Loans are repaid over a period of twenty years and at an interest rate of 13.50% per annum. The interest rates inherent to the leases are fixed at the contract date over the entire lease term. The instalments of interest and redemption recoverable from the purchasers are credited to the Housing Fund (see note 22).

Finance Lease Receivables are secured over the property leased. The municipality is not permitted to sell or repledge the collateral in the absence of default by the lessee.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

| Figures in Rand | 2021 | 2020 |
|---|------------|------------|
| 8. Inventories | | |
| Consumable stores - at cost | 8 298 099 | 7 016 906 |
| Franking Machine and Postage | 52 705 | 36 777 |
| SMS Bundles | 38 765 | 3 067 |
| Stationery - at cost | 287 405 | 276 170 |
| Unsold properties held for resale - at cost | 8 126 775 | 7 148 189 |
| Water - at cost | 248 051 | 190 328 |
| | 17 051 800 | 14 671 437 |

Inventories are held for own use and measured at the lower of Cost and Current Replacement Cost. No write downs of Inventory to Net Realisable Value were required.

The cost of water purchases for the year amounted to R 4.37 per kilolitre (2020: R 3.45 per kilolitre).

No Inventories have been pledged as collateral for liabilities of the municipality.

The cost of inventories (excluding land inventories) recognised as expense and included in Other Materials (refer to Note 43).

Water for distribution

| Opening balance | 190 328 | 228 364 |
|------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|
| System input volume | 21 763 185 | 14 905 299 |
| Authorised consumption | (17 154 705) | (13 096 986) |
| Water losses | (4 550 757) | `(1 846 349)́ |
| Closing balance | 248 051 | 190 328 |
| 9. Operating lease asset (accrual) | | |
| Current assets | 70 067 | 77 335 |

The Municipality as lessee

Leasing arrangements:

Current liabilities

Operating leases relate to Buildings, Computer and other equipment with lease terms of between one to five years. The municipality does not have an option to purchase the leased asset at the expiry of the lease period.

At the reporting date the municipality had outstanding commitments under non-cancellable operating leases, which fall due as follows:

| Buildings | 58 365 | 1 263 749 |
|--|-----------|-----------|
| Up to 1 year | 53 211 | 1 205 385 |
| 1 to 5 years | 5 154 | 58 364 |
| Computer Equipment | 398 630 | 409 056 |
| Up to 1 year | 398 630 | 398 630 |
| 1 to 5 years | - | 10 426 |
| Total operating lease commitments | 456 995 | 1 672 805 |
| | | |
| Total Operating Lease Expenses - as Lessee | 1 604 016 | 1 600 018 |



(28504)

(84888)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

| Figures in Rand | 2021 | 2020 |
|-----------------|------|------|
| Figures in Rand | 2021 | 2020 |

9. Operating lease asset (accrual) (continued)

Operating leases are recognized on the straight-line basis over the lease term. In respect of non-cancellable Operating Leases the following asset/(liability) has been recognised:

| Accrual as at 30 June | | |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|----------|
| Opening balance | (84 888) | (59 8 |
| Operating lease payments effected | 1 660 400 | 1 574 9 |
| Operating expenses recorded | (1 604 016) | (1 600 0 |

Total Operating Lease Assets/(Liabilities) (28 504) (84 888)

No restrictions have been imposed on the Municipality in terms of the operating lease agreements.

The Municipality entered into new operating lease agreements for buildings during 30 June 2021 commencing 1 July 2021. Of these, two contracts were signed for only a single year (value of the rentals per month is R 49 477 combined (total contractual obligation for the leases are R 593 723) as well as a new three year lease with a total contractual obligation for lease payments of R 2 190 585. These contractual values are commitments authorised but not yet due.

The Municipality as Lessor:

Leasing arrangements:

Operating Leases relate to Investment Property owned by the municipality with lease terms of between 5 to 50 years. The lessee does not have an option to purchase the property at the expiry of the lease period.

At the reporting date the following lease receipts were receivable under Non-cancellable Operating Leases for Property, Plant and Equipment, which are receivable as follows:

| Up to 1 year | 358 640 | 551 467 |
|-------------------|---------|-----------|
| 1 to 5 years | 355 307 | 713 946 |
| More than 5 years | 3 616 | 3 616 |
| | 717 563 | 1 269 029 |

This impact of charging the escalations in operating leases on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease has resulted in an increase in current year's income of R 7 267 (2020: R 29 993).

Operating leases are recognized on the straight-line basis over the lease term. In respect of non-cancellable Operating Leases the following asset/(liability) has been recognised:

No restrictions have been imposed on the Municipality in terms of the lease agreements.

| Accrual | as | а | 30 | June | |
|---------|----|---|----|------|--|
|---------|----|---|----|------|--|

| Opening balance | 77 335 | 47 343 |
|--|-----------|-----------|
| Operating lease payments received | (558 735) | (838 133) |
| Operating income recorded as revenue | 551 467 | 868 125 |
| Total Operating Lease Assets/(Liabilities) | 70 067 | 77 335 |

10. VAT receivable

VAT 12 015 715 2 496 242

For statutory receivable information regarding VAT refer to Note 4.



839) 969 018)

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

11. Property, plant and equipment

| | 2021 | | | 2020 | | |
|----------------|---------------------|---|----------------|---------------------|---|----------------|
| | Cost / Valuation | Accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment | Carrying value | Cost / Valuation | Accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment | Carrying value |
| Land | 83 256 609 | (1 399 080) | 81 857 529 | 74 900 754 | (1 399 080) | 73 501 674 |
| Movable assets | 117 678 158 | (57 703 452) | 59 974 706 | 108 071 657 | (52 625 229) | 55 446 428 |
| Infrastructure | 3 574 504 488 | (1 803 426 598) | 1 771 077 890 | 3 404 391 955 | 1 750 802 203) | 1 653 589 752 |
| Community | 266 093 929 | (161 002 065) | 105 091 864 | 295 090 251 | (155 847 621) | 139 242 630 |
| ther assets | 173 088 343 | (123 224 456) | 49 863 887 | 151 024 824 | (121 572 408) | 29 452 416 |
| I | 4 214 621 527 | (2 146 755 651) | 2 067 865 876 | 4 033 479 441 (| 2 082 246 541) | 1 951 232 900 |

Reconciliation of property, plant and equipment - 2021

| | Opening | Additions | Disposals | Transfers | Depreciation | Impairment | Total |
|----------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|
| | balance | | | | | loss | |
| Land | 73 501 674 | 9 014 255 | (594 333) | (64 067) | - | - | 81 857 529 |
| Movable assets | 55 446 428 | 12 087 447 | (321 737) | (77 714) | (7 159 718) | - | 59 974 706 |
| Infrastructure | 1 653 589 752 | 134 356 603 | (6 512 580) | 65 429 444 | (73 096 203) | (2 689 126) | 1 771 077 890 |
| Community | 139 242 630 | 40 687 485 | (93 578) | (69 185 592) | (4 973 822) | (585 259) | 105 091 864 |
| Other assets | 29 452 416 | 18 317 841 | (13 588) | 3 833 862 | (1 713 452) | (13 192) | 49 863 887 |
| | 1 951 232 900 | 214 463 631 | (7 535 816) | (64 067) | (86 943 195) | (3 287 577) | 2 067 865 876 |



Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

11. Property, plant and equipment (continued)

Reconciliation of property, plant and equipment - 2020

| | 1 924 907 142 | 121 297 287 | (6 826 842) | (86 709 485) | (1 435 202) 1 9 | 51 232 900 |
|----------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|-----------------|------------|
| Other assets | 30 988 401 | 218 930 | - | (1 754 915) | - : | 29 452 416 |
| Community | 105 288 705 | 38 639 356 | (82 076) | (4 546 153) | (57 202) 1 | 39 242 630 |
| Infrastructure | 1 665 772 455 | 66 404 662 | (4 481 142) | (74 106 223) | - 16 | 53 589 752 |
| Movable assets | 53 882 271 | 8 166 297 | (299 946) | (6 302 194) | · - · | 55 446 428 |
| Land | 68 975 310 | 7 868 042 | (1 963 678) | - | (1 378 000) | 73 501 674 |
| | balance | | | | loss | |
| | Opening | Additions | Disposals | Depreciation | Impairment | Total |

Reconciliation of Work-in-Progress 2021

| | Infrastructure | Community | Other PPE | Total |
|--------------------------------|----------------|--------------|------------|--------------|
| Opening balance | 34 450 945 | 53 085 680 | 650 035 | 88 186 660 |
| Additions/capital expenditure | 74 282 584 | 3 851 330 | 19 668 192 | 97 802 106 |
| Impairments recognised | (2 328 739) | (504 638) | = | (2 833 377) |
| Transferred to completed items | (12 511 409) | (51 939 052) | (554 483) | (65 004 944) |
| | 93 893 381 | 4 493 320 | 19 763 744 | 118 150 445 |

Reconciliation of Work-in-Progress 2020

| | 34 450 945 | 53 085 680 | 650 035 | 88 186 660 |
|--------------------------------|----------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|
| Transferred to completed items | (59 866 761) | (5 069 063) | (4 505 053) | (69 440 877) |
| Additions/capital expenditure | 66 591 691 | 34 592 806 | 3 502 721 | 104 687 218 |
| Opening balance | 27 726 015 | 23 561 937 | 1 652 367 | 52 940 319 |
| | Intrastructure | Community | Other PPE | l otal |

The description: Other Assets relates to the traditional line for Buildings.

No Property, Plant and Equipment were retired from active use and held for disposal during the financial year. Compensation in the amount of R 118 191 (2020: R 116 935), included in Operating Surplus, was received from the municipality's insurers for Property, Plant and Equipment lost during the year. None of the above assets are pledged as security.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

| F: . B . | 000 | 2020 |
|-----------------|-----|---------|
| Figures in Rand | 202 | 21 2020 |

11. Property, plant and equipment (continued)

As per Note 44, Impairment losses on Property, Plant and Equipment to the amount of R 3 287 577 (2020: R 1 435 202) have been recognised in operating surplus and are included in Impairment Losses in the Statement of Financial Performance.

The estimation of the useful lives of assets is a matter of judgement based on the municipality's experience with similar assets.

Expenditure to repair and maintain assets is disclosed in Note 48.

No projects with expenditure have been halted or delayed significantly. A project pertaining to the extension of a caravan park was cancelled, but no expenditure has been incurred to date. The cancellation is not as a direct result of the national lockdown.

Included in the total for Property, Plant and Equipment are assets that are separately attributable to the service concession arrangement between the municipality and West Coast District Municipality which has assumed the responsibility for the water distribution on behalf of the municipality. For details of the service concession arrangement refer to Note 59.

Refer to Appendix B for more detail on property, plant and equipment, including those in the course of construction.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

12. Investment property

| | - | 2021 | | | 2020 | | |
|--|-----------------|---------------------|---|----------------|---------------------|---|----------------|
| | - | Cost / Valuation | Accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment | Carrying value | Cost / Valuation | Accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment | Carrying value |
| Investment property | - | 40 760 704 | (6 301 011) | 34 459 693 | 38 486 440 | (3 316 049) | 35 170 391 |
| Reconciliation of investment property - 2021 | | | | | | | |
| | Opening balance | Additions | Disposals | Transfers | Impairments | Depreciation | Total |
| Investment property | 35 170 391 | 4 898 708 | (2 688 511) | 64 067 | (2 925 778) | (59 184) | 34 459 693 |
| Reconciliation of investment property - 2020 | | | | | | | |
| | | Opening balance | Additions | Disposals | Impairments | Depreciation | Total |
| Investment property | | 34 571 117 | 1 949 500 | (1 253 347) | (37 000) | (59 879) | 35 170 391 |

The municipality's Investment Properties are accounted for according to the cost model and therefore no fair value has been determined.

As per Note 44, impairment losses to the value of R 2 925 778 (2020: R 37 000) have been recognised on Investment Property of the municipality at the reporting date. No construction projects were entered into for Investment Property during the year.

Expenditure to repair and maintain assets is disclosed in Note 48.

All of the municipality's Investment Properties are held under freehold interests and none had been pledged as security for any liabilities of the municipality. There are no restrictions on the realisability of Investment Property or the remittance of revenue and proceeds of disposal. There are no contractual obligations on Investment Property.



Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

| Figures in Rand | 2021 | 2020 |
|---|---------------------|----------------------|
| 12. Investment property (continued) | | |
| Amounts recognised in surplus or deficit | | |
| Rental revenue from Investment property | 241 316 | 361 987 |
| Expenditure Direct operating expenses - investment property generating rental revenue Direct operating expenses - investment property that do not generate rental revenue | 71 774 2 111 683 | 107 664 2 576 720 |
| | 2 183 457 | 2 684 384 |

13. Intangible assets

| | | 2021 | | | 2020 | |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------|---|----------------|---------------------|---|----------------|
| | Cost / Valuation | Accumulated amortisation and accumulated impairment | Carrying value | Cost / Valuation | Accumulated amortisation and accumulated impairment | Carrying value |
| Software licences Website development | 4 528 744 69 704 | (3 831 929) (68 873) | | 4 566 459 69 704 | (3 651 233) (68 130) | |
| Total | 4 598 448 | (3 900 802) | 697 646 | 4 636 163 | (3 719 363) | 916 800 |

Reconciliation of intangible assets - 2021

| | Opening balance | Additions | Disposals | Amortisation | Total |
|---------------------|--------------------|-----------|-----------|--------------|---------|
| Software licences | 915 226 | 1 620 | (3 085) | (216 946) | 696 815 |
| Website development | 1 574 | - | ` - | (743) | 831 |
| | 916 800 | 1 620 | (3 085) | (217 689) | 697 646 |

Reconciliation of intangible assets - 2020

| | Opening balance | Disposals | Amortisation | Total |
|---------------------|--------------------|-----------|--------------|---------|
| Software licences | 1 162 359 | (24 738) | (222 395) | 915 226 |
| Website development | 2 385 | · - | (811) | 1 574 |
| | 1 164 744 | (24 738) | (223 206) | 916 800 |

The useful lives of Intangible Assets remain unchanged from the previous year, for which amortisation is charged on a straightline basis over the Intangible Assets' useful lives.

The municipality amortises all its Intangible Assets apart from a life-long servitude. The benefit of this servitude far exceeds its cost.

No impairment losses have been recognised on Intangible Assets of the municipality at the reporting date.

Expenditure to repair and maintain assets is disclosed in Note 48.

The amortisation expense has been included in the line item "Depreciation and Amortisation" in the Statement of Financial Performance (see Note 39).

All of the municipality's Intangible Assets are held under freehold interests and no Intangible Assets had been pledged as security for any liabilities of the municipality.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

| Figures in Rand | 2021 | 2020 |
|-------------------|------|------|
| rigules ili Kaliu | 2021 | 2020 |

14. Heritage assets

| | 2021 | | | 2020 | | |
|---|---------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|
| | Cost / Valuation | Accumulated impairment losses | Carrying value | Cost / Valuation | Accumulated impairment losses | Carrying value |
| Historical monuments | 181 000 | - | 181 000 | 181 000 | - | 181 000 |
| Historical buildings | 586 266 | - | 586 266 | 586 266 | - | 586 266 |
| Art Collections, antiquities and exhibits | 352 634 | - | 352 634 | 352 634 | - | 352 634 |
| Total | 1 119 900 | - | 1 119 900 | 1 119 900 | - | 1 119 900 |

15. Non-living resources

Management only identified water resources as no other natural resources are prevalent within our jurisdiction.

The supply from Paardenberg Dam is to supplement the supply to Malmesbury, Abbotsdale, Kalbaskraal, Riverlands and Chatsworth from the Municipality's own local source. Three boreholes at Riverlands are also used as supplementary sources.

No liabilities or contingent liabilities arise due to the custodianship of the Perdeberg Dam. No resources were given up that resulted in compensation from third parties. The service concession arrangement is disclosed in note 59.

16. Payables from exchange transactions

| Trade payables | 66 919 136 | 66 579 931 |
|-------------------------------|-------------|------------|
| Payments received in advanced | 2 345 733 | 1 128 202 |
| Retentions | 6 095 317 | 2 495 879 |
| Other payables | 10 439 965 | 7 112 085 |
| Staff leave | 15 782 006 | 15 882 248 |
| Other deposits | 1 184 881 | 1 185 136 |
| 13th cheque accrual | 6 112 531 | 5 492 045 |
| | 108 879 569 | 99 875 526 |

No interest is charged for the first 30 days from the date of receipt of the statement. Thereafter interest is charged in accordance with the credit policies of the various individual creditors that the municipality deals with. The municipality has financial risk policies in place to ensure that all payables are paid within the credit timeframe. The carrying value of trade and other payables approximates its fair value. Retentions are usually payable after a period of 12 months.

The municipality did not default on any payment of its Creditors. No terms for payment have been re-negotiated by the municipality. Discounting of trade and other payables on initial recognition is not deemed necessary.

17. Consumer deposits

Electricity and Water 15 296 606 13 831 016

Guarantees amounting to R 623 600 (2020: R 628 600) are held in lieu of Electricity and Water Deposits.

Consumer deposits are paid by consumers on application for new water and electricity connections. The deposits are repaid when the water and electricity connections are terminated. In cases where consumers default on their accounts, the Council can utilise the deposit as payment for the outstanding account. No interest is paid on consumer deposits held.

The carrying value of consumer deposits approximates their fair value.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

| Figures in Rand | 2021 | 2020 |
|---|-----------|------------|
| 18. Unspent conditional grants and receipts | | |
| Unspent conditional grants and receipts comprises of: | | |
| Unspent conditional grants and receipts | | |
| Afrisam (Indoor/outdoor Centre) | - | 141 039 |
| Community Development Workers | 54 074 | 80 951 |
| Community Safety: K9 Unit | 1 092 363 | 2 590 540 |
| Contributions Covid-19 | 75 000 | 75 000 |
| Financial Management Support Grant: Student Bursaries | 151 825 | 326 455 |
| Fire Damage Houses | - | 97 252 |
| Housing Project: Kalbaskraal | 498 263 | 1 301 610 |
| Housing: Riebeek Kasteel | - | 7 062 454 |
| Housing: Riebeek Wes | 1 166 963 | 1 245 863 |
| Housing: Sibanye | 11 542 | 50 541 |
| Library Service | - | 4 247 |
| Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building | 61 015 | 238 000 |
| Regional Socio-economic project | - | 3 186 291 |
| Swartland Business Hive (Entrepreneurial Hub) | 302 900 | 164 500 |
| Title Restoration: Housing Projects | 140 197 | 285 262 |
| | 3 554 142 | 16 850 005 |

The Unspent Grants are cash backed by term deposits. The municipality complied with the conditions applicable to all grants received to the extent of revenue recognised. No grants were withheld. The Unspent Conditional Grants and Receipts are invested in investment accounts until utilised.

See Note 30 for reconciliation of grants by other spheres of government and Note 33 for Public Contributions (Other Receipts).

19. Other financial liabilities

At amortised cost

Annuity loans 107 948 337 117 966 272

Summary of arrangements

Annuity Loans are repaid over periods varying from ten to twenty years (2020: ten to twenty years), and at interest rates varying from 8.60% to 10.96% (2020: 8.60% to 10.96%). Annuity Loans are not secured.

Included in the total for Borrowings are loans that are separately attributable to the service concession arrangement between the municipality and West Coast District Municipality which has assumed the responsibility for the water distribution on behalf of the municipality. For details of the service concession arrangement refer to note 59.

Refer to Appendix A for more detail on long- term liabilities.

| Non-current l | iabilities |
|-----------------|------------|
| At amortised of | net |

| At amortised cost | 33 703 177 | 107 340 337 |
|---------------------|------------|-------------|
| | | |
| Current liabilities | | |
| At amortised cost | 8 463 163 | 10 017 935 |



107 0/8 337

99 485 174

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

| Figures in Rand | 2021 | 2020 |
|-----------------|------|------|
| riguics in rand | 2021 | 2020 |

20. Employee benefit obligations

The amounts recognised in the statement of financial position are as follows:

| Ca | rrying | value |
|----|--------|-------|
| | , , | |

| | 67 591 000 | 57 570 000 |
|--|------------|------------|
| Long Term: Post-Employment Health Care Benefit Liability | 64 621 000 | 54 687 000 |
| Current Portion: Post-Employment Health Care Benefit Liability | 2 970 000 | 2 883 000 |
| | 12 442 000 | 11 469 000 |
| Long Term: Long Service Awards | 10 514 000 | 10 365 000 |
| Short Term: Long Service Awards | 1 928 000 | 1 104 000 |
| | 80 033 000 | 69 039 000 |
| | 00 033 000 | 03 033 000 |
| | 00 033 000 | |
| Non-current liabilities | 75 135 000 | 65 052 000 |
| Non-current liabilities Current liabilities | | |

Post-Employment Health Care Benefit Liability

The Municipality provides certain post- retirement medical benefits by funding the medical aid contributions of certain retired members of the Municipality. According to the rules of the medical aid funds, with which the municipality is associated, a member (who is on the current condition of service), on retirement, is entitled to remain a continued member of such medical aid fund, in which case the Municipality is liable for a certain portion of the medical aid membership fee.

The most recent actuarial valuations of the present value of the unfunded defined benefit obligation were carried out as at 30 June 2021 by ARCH Actuarial Consulting, Fellow of the Actuarial Society of South Africa. The present value of the defined benefit obligation, and the related current service cost and past service cost, were measured using the Projected Unit Credit Method. No other post retirement or long service benefits are provided by the municipality.

The fair value of plan assets includes:

| In-service members | 293 | 293 |
|--------------------------|-----|-----|
| In-service (non)-members | 322 | - |
| Continuation members | 59 | 60 |
| | 674 | 353 |

During the current year the municipality revised its estimates to include a higher percentage of in-service non-members. Some employees that would previously not have been able to afford medical aid may indeed be able to afford such benefits in the future. The municipality estimates that 10% (2020: 0%) of employees currently not in a position to afford medical aid, may be able to join a scheme before retirement. The 10% potential joining rate was determined based on municipal history in conjunction with national data reviewed by the actuaries.

The liability in respect of past service has been estimated to be as follows:

| | 67 591 000 | 57 570 000 |
|--------------------------|------------|------------|
| Continuation members | 33 723 000 | 30 168 000 |
| In-service (non)-members | 1 575 000 | - |
| In-service members | 32 293 000 | 27 402 000 |



Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

| Figures in Dond | 2021 | 2020 | |
|-----------------|------|------|--|
| Figures in Rand | 2021 | 2020 | |

20. Employee benefit obligations (continued)

The municipality makes monthly contributions for health care arrangements to the following medical aid schemes:

- **Bonitas**
- Keyhealth
- Hosmed

Opening balance

- LA Health
- Samwumed

The future service cost for the ensuing year is established to be R 2 264 000, whereas the interest-cost for the next year is estimated to be R 6 621 000 (2020: R 1 747 000 and R 5 774 000 respectively).

Changes in the present value of the defined benefit obligation are as follows:

| Benefits paid Net expense recognised in the statement of financial performance | (2 916 892) 12 937 892 | (2 686 442) (536 999) |
|---|---------------------------|--------------------------|
| | 67 591 000 | 57 570 000 |
| Net expense recognised in the statement of financial performance | | |
| Current service cost | 1 747 000 | 2 015 198 |
| Interest cost | 5 774 000 | 5 587 633 |
| Actuarial (gains) losses | 5 416 892 | (8 139 830) |
| | 12 937 892 | (536 999) |
| Key assumptions used | | |
| Assumptions used at the reporting date: | | |
| Discount rates used | 10.01 % | 10.28 % |
| Expected rate of return on assets | 6.75 % | 6.35 % |
| Expected rate of return on reimbursement rights | 3.05 % | 3.70 % |
| Expected increase in salaries | 2.80 % | 4.08 % |
| Expected pension increases | 5.25 % | 4.85 % |
| Retirement age | 62 | 62 |

The history of experienced adjustments is as follows:

Assumed healthcare cost trends rates have a significant effect on the amounts recognised in surplus or deficit. A one percentage point change in assumed healthcare cost trends rates would have the following effects:

| | | | pe | ercentage oint increase | •. | |
|---|--|--------------------------------------|--|----------------------------|--|--|
| 30 June 2021 Effect on the aggregate of the service cost and int Effect on defined benefit obligation 30 June 2020 Effect on the aggregate of the service cost and int Effect on defined benefit obligation | | | 77 546 000 59 456 0 8 986 100 6 503 9 | | 6 530 000 59 456 000 6 503 900 51 050 000 | |
| Amounts for the current and previous four years a | re as follows: | | | | | |
| Defined benefit obligation Experience adjustments on plan liabilities | 2021 R 67 591 000 (1 518 108) | 2020 R 57 570 000 3 737 170 | 2019 R 60 793 441 3 009 266 | | | |



57 570 000

60 793 441

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

| Figures in Rand 2021 | |
|----------------------|------|
| | 2020 |

20. Employee benefit obligations (continued)

The municipality expects to make a contribution of R 8 885 000 (2020: R 7 521 000) to the defined benefit plans during the next financial year.

Refer to Note 60 "Multi- Employer Retirement Benefit Information" to the Annual Financial Statements for more information regarding the municipality's other retirement funds that are Provincially and Nationally administered.

Long Service Awards

A long-service award is granted to municipal employees after the completion of fixed periods of continuous service with the Municipality (which includes their uninterrupted service with the former local authorities amalgamated in December 2000 to become Swartland Municipality). The said award comprises a certain number of vacation leave days which, in accordance with the option exercised by the beneficiary employee, can be converted into a cash amount based on his/her basic salary applicable at the time the award becomes due or, alternatively, credited to his/her vacation leave accrual. The provision represents an estimation of the awards to which employees in the service of the Municipality at 30 June 2021 may become entitled to in future, based on an actuarial valuation performed at that date.

The most recent actuarial valuations of plan assets and the present value of the defined benefit obligation were carried out at 30 June 2021 by ARCH Actuarial Consulting, Fellow of the Actuarial Society of South Africa. The present value of the defined benefit obligation, and the related current service cost and past service cost, were measured using the Projected Unit Credit Method.

At year end, 52 (2020: 70) employees were paid Long-service Awards.

| Eligible employees at the beginning of the year | 606 | 544 |
|---|------|------|
| New entrants | 39 | 83 |
| Members that exited | (29) | (21) |
| Eligible employees at the end of the year | 616 | 606 |

The future service cost for the ensuing year is established to be R 1 021 000 whereas the interest-cost for the next year is estimated to be R 1 086 000 (2020: R 950 000 and R 821 000 respectively).

| Changes in the present value of the defined benefit obligation are as follows: | | |
|---|--|--|
| Opening balance Benefits paid Net expense recognised in the statement of financial performance | 11 469 000 (1 139 101) 2 112 101 | 10 877 072 (1 433 824) 2 025 752 |
| | 12 442 000 | 11 469 000 |
| Net expense recognised in the statement of financial performance | | |
| Current service cost Interest cost Actuarial (gains) losses | 950 000 821 000 341 101 | 884 502 840 987 300 263 |
| Key assumptions used | 2 112 101 | 2 025 752 |
| Assumptions used at the reporting date: | | |
| Discount rates used Expected rate of salary increases Net effective discount rate General inflation rate Average retirement age | 9.44 % 5.84 % 3.40 % 5.84 % 62 | 7.51 % 4.08 % 3.30 % 4.85 % 62 |



Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

| Figures in Rand | 2021 | 2020 |
|-----------------|------|------|
| riguics in rand | 2021 | 2020 |

20. Employee benefit obligations (continued)

The history of experience adjustments

Assumed healthcare cost trends rates have a significant effect on the amounts recognised in surplus or deficit. A one percentage point change in assumed healthcare cost trends rates would have the following effects:

| | | | p | ercentage point increase p | One percentage point lecrease |
|---|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|--|
| 30 June 2021 Effect on the aggregate of the service cost and inte Effect on defined benefit obligation 30 June 2020 Effect on the aggregate of the service cost and inte Effect on defined benefit obligation | | | | 1 918 000 13 245 000 1 869 200 12 243 000 | 1 644 000 11 718 000 1 597 800 10 771 000 |
| Amounts for the current and previous four years ar | e as follows: | | | | |
| Defined benefit obligation Experience adjustments on plan liabilities | 2021 R 12 442 000 534 101 | 2020 R 11 469 000 897 263 | 2019 R 10 877 072 47 103 | | |



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

| Figures in Rand | 2021 2020 |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| 21. Provisions | |
| Reconciliation of provisions - 2021 | |
| | Opening Change in Increase due Total Balance discount factor to re- measurement or settlement without cost to entity |
| Landfill Site | 34 417 988 2 020 927 1 748 919 38 187 83 |
| Reconciliation of provisions - 2020 | |
| | Opening Change in Increase due Total Balance discount factor to re- measurement or settlement without cost to entity |
| Landfill Site | 30 555 806 1 298 455 2 563 727 34 417 98 |

Environmental rehabilitation provision

In terms of the licencing of the landfill refuse sites, the municipality will incur licensing and rehabilitation costs of R38 187 834 (2020: R34 417 988) to restore the sites at the end of their useful lives. Provision has been made for the net present value of the future cost, using the year end spot rate of a 20 year Government Bond and the average Consumer Price Index from May 2020 to May 2021 (2020: March to March).

| Sites | Proposed Rehabilitation Date | Size (Square Meters) | Current Costs per Square (2021) | 2021 Provision 2 | 2020 Provision |
|-----------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------|----------------|
| Heading | | | , , | | |
| Darling | 2044/2045 | 32 717 | 776 | 8 792 486 | 5 554 542 |
| Highlands | 2045/2046 | 96 456 | 159 | 5 039 496 | 4 409 486 |
| Koringberg | 2024/2025 | 4 690 | 899 | 3 114 743 | 3 257 909 |
| Moorreesburg | 2039/2040 | 28 100 | 586 | 7 340 559 | 5 280 047 |
| Riebeek Kasteel | 2025/2026 | 22 118 | 684 | 10 624 830 | 12 439 180 |
| Yzerfontein | 2024/2025 | 27 400 | 162 | 3 275 720 | 3 476 824 |
| | | 211 481 | 3 266 | 38 187 834 | 34 417 988 |

The expected rehabilitation dates were revised for Koringberg. Riebeek Kasteel and Yzerfontein from 2023/24 to the above mentioned dates. The change was accounted for as a change in estimate (refer note 62).

22. Statutory fund: Housing development

The Housing Development Fund has its origin from Loans extinguished by Government on 1 April 1998 and the net of housing transactions appropriated to the fund thereafter. No separate Unappropriated Surplus Account for housing transactions was kept.

The Housing Development Fund is represented by Housing Selling Scheme Loans (see Note 7).



Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

| Figures in Rand | 2021 | 2020 |
|---|---|--|
| 22. Statutory fund: Housing development (continued) | | |
| Housing Development Fund | 1 893 | 2 677 |
| Analysis of the composition of the Housing Development Fund: | | |
| Housing Development Fund Loans extinguished by Government on 1 April 1998 | 1 893 | 2 677 |
| 23. Reserves: Capital Replacement | | |
| The Capital Replacement Reserve is a reserve to finance future capital expenditure, Instruments. | is fully funded and inves | ted in Financia |
| Balance at the beginning of the year Contribution from accumulated Surplus Capital Contributions received Funding Capital Projects | 199 505 121 136 794 949 2 314 848 (128 387 061) | 191 815 807 53 056 507 1 701 083 (47 068 276) |
| | 210 227 857 | 199 505 121 |
| 24. Accumulated surplus | | |
| Accumulated surplus generated from operations | 2 325 339 145 | 2 194 275 387 |
| 25. Service charges | | |
| Sale of electricity Sale of water Sewerage and sanitation charges Refuse removal Less revenue foregone | 323 771 828 75 838 776 44 858 307 27 834 320 (3 696 694) 468 606 537 | 27 463 013 |

Revenue foregone pertains to free units of water provided to all citizens as part of the municipal efforts to reduce the economical impact that COVID 19 had on our citizens.

26. Interest received

| Interest revenue | | |
|---|------------|------------|
| Interest earned - Investments | 33 137 811 | 40 020 898 |
| Bank account | 3 300 534 | 5 627 995 |
| Outstanding debtors: Exchange receivables | 1 959 976 | 1 617 286 |
| Interest earned - Land sales | 85 249 | 75 855 |
| | 38 483 570 | 47 342 034 |



| Figures in Rand | 2021 | 2020 |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| 27. Operational revenue | | |
| Sale of goods and rendering of services | | |
| Advertisements | 389 910 | 256 210 |
| Application Fees for Land Usage | 8 626 | 9 470 |
| Building Plan Approval | 2 876 759 | 2 187 801 |
| Bulk Waste Dumping | 908 975 | 837 767 |
| Camping Fees Cemetery and Burial | 2 078 360 902 045 | 2 451 396 671 488 |
| Cleaning and Removal | 602 739 | 596 919 |
| Clearance Certificates | 356 746 | 239 604 |
| Development Charges | 2 314 848 | 1 701 084 |
| Encroachment Fees | 590 | 590 |
| Entrance Fees | 370 280 | 353 117 |
| Escort Fees | 15 300 | 80 991 |
| Housing (Boarding Services) - Staff | 133 820 | 145 219 |
| Occupation Certificates | 374 019 | 246 754 |
| Photocopies and Faxes | 78 357 | 106 752 |
| Removal of Restrictions | 304 004 | 249 378 |
| Sewerage Blockages Rendering of Fire Services | 426 463 (40 075) | 401 632 14 273 |
| Sub-division and Consolidation Fees | 108 517 | 107 462 |
| Tender Documents | 62 299 | 89 910 |
| Town Planning and Servitudes | 28 184 | 866 475 |
| Valuation Services | 189 962 | 115 956 |
| Housing Sales or Services Rendered | 149 932 | 69 968 |
| Other operational revenue | | |
| Administrative Handling Fees | 74 004 | 95 677 |
| Application: Service Connections | 421 779 | 280 164 |
| Breakages and Losses Recovered | 52 588 | 53 325 |
| Discounts and Early Settlements | - 1 394 | 432 472 1 394 |
| Housing Selling Schemes Incidental cash surpluses | 13 332 | 3 113 |
| Insurance Refund | 405 947 | 283 343 |
| Merchandising, Jobbing and Contracts | 36 608 | 63 873 |
| Other Fees | 3 054 | 4 612 |
| Private Work | - | 10 741 |
| Registration Fees - Road and Transport | 252 648 | 304 589 |
| Transaction Handling Fees | 107 784 | 74 047 |
| | 14 009 798 | 13 407 566 |
| 28. Rental of facilities and equipment | | |
| Premises | | |
| Rental Revenue from buildings | 879 716 | 573 712 |
| Garages and parking | | |
| Rental Revenue from halls | 43 977 | 210 841 |
| Facilities and equipment | | |
| Rental of equipment | 734 011 | 746 180 |
| | 1 657 704 | 1 530 733 |
| | | |



Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

| Figures in Rand | 2021 | 2020 |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| 29. Property rates | | |
| Rates received | | |
| Residential | 76 501 692 | 69 831 029 |
| Commercial | 12 347 670 | 11 334 237 |
| State | 11 236 033 | 10 614 254 |
| Vacant land | 9 293 969 | 7 888 791 |
| Farm Properties: Agricultural Purposes | 20 302 568 | 18 075 646 |
| Industrial | 7 682 367 | 7 321 343 |
| Rural: Business | 1 679 303 | 885 018 |
| Less: Income forgone | (5 851 899) | (1 789 796) |
| | 133 191 703 | 124 160 522 |
| Valuation of properties (R'000) | | |
| Residential | 15 890 932 | 11 492 271 |
| Commercial | 2 049 553 | 1 348 045 |
| State | 1 516 675 | 1 237 674 |
| Vacant land | 1 489 739 | 938 815 |
| Farm properties: Agricultural purposes | 13 560 414 | 10 525 958 |
| Industrial | 960 414 | 861 777 |
| Rural: Business | - | 221 281 |
| | 35 467 727 | 26 625 821 |

Assessment Rates are levied on the value of land and improvements, less R 15 000 for residential properties, which valuation must be performed every four years. Interim valuations are processed on a bi- annual basis in November and May of each year to take into account changes in individual property values due to alterations, consolidations and subdivisions. The last valuation came into effect on 1 July 2020.

Differential rates of 0.5160 c/R for residential properties and 0.7413 c/R for commercial, industrial, rural and state properties (2019/2020: 0.6490 and 0.8580 c/R) on land and building valuations were applied to determine assessment rates. A discount of 75 % (2019/2020: 75%) was granted on agricultural land. An exemption of R 15 000 on the value of the property is granted to residential property owners. A further R 300 000 (2019/2020: R 300 000) discount on the market value of the property, over and above the aforementioned R 15 000 is granted on the value of the property for residents 60 years and older on condition that they occupy the premises. Some additional relief was provided to qualifying consumers in order to assist families in need after the national lockdown as per note 69.



Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

| Figures in Rand | 2021 | 2020 |
|---|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| | | |
| 30. Government grants and subsidies | | |
| Unconditional grants | | |
| Equitable Share | 116 404 000 | 91 534 000 |
| Conditional grants | | |
| Community Development: Workers | 64 877 | 3 577 |
| Community Safety: K9 Unit | 3 698 177 | 3 396 675 |
| COVID 19 - Food Parcels and Financial Support | - | 969 000 |
| Education, Training and Development Practices (Seta) | 274 910 | 355 874 |
| Emergency Fire Kit | - | 1 696 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant (EEDG) | 3 600 000 | 4 000 000 |
| Extended Public Works Programme | 1 867 000 | 1 768 000 |
| Financial Management Support Grant: Graduate Internship Programme | - | 61 081 |
| Financial Management Support Grant: MSCOA | | 330 000 |
| Financial Management Support Grant: Student Bursaries | 148 175 | 139 151 |
| Financial Management Support Grant: Risk Management | 700.000 | 45 322 |
| Fire Services Capacity Building | 732 000 | - |
| Greenest Town | 4 000 750 | 140 000 |
| Housing Project: Kalbaskraal | 1 023 758 | 5 052 995 |
| Housing Project: Malmesbury De Hoop | 23 652 408 10 470 776 | 2 984 088 |
| Housing Project: Riebeek Kasteel | 10 470 776 | 10 225 444 8 426 463 |
| Housing Project: Sibanye-Moorreesburg Integrated National Electrification Programme | 5 652 000 | 5 000 000 |
| Libraries | 10 788 000 | 9 602 753 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 550 000 | 1 550 000 |
| Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building | 176 985 | 224 000 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 22 923 000 | 21 301 000 |
| Proclaimed Roads Subsidies | 175 000 | 6 317 905 |
| Rebuilding of fire damaged houses | 97 252 | - |
| Regional Socio-Economic Project (RSEP) | 6 186 291 | 813 709 |
| Sondeza | - | 95 523 |
| Sports Development Grant | _ | 320 000 |
| Thusong Centre: Refurbishment | 150 000 | - |
| Title Restoration Housing | 145 065 | 1 738 |
| | 93 491 023 | 83 125 994 |
| | 209 895 023 | 174 659 994 |

No funds destined for the municipality in terms of the annual Division or Revenue Act were delayed, withheld or withdrawn.

The municipality complied with the grant terms including the requirements of section 214(1) of the Constitution.

Equitable Share

In terms of the Constitution, this grant is used to subsidise the provision of basic services to indigent community members.

Community Development: Workers

| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | (64 877) 54 074 | (3 577) 80 951 |
|---|---------------------------|--------------------------|
| Current-year receipts | 38 000 | 74 000 |
| Balance unspent at beginning of year | 80 951 | 10 528 |

Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 18).

Funds made available for sundry expenditure and stationery for workers, under the control of the Municipality but remunerated by PAWC.



Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

| Figures in Rand | 2021 | 2020 |
|--|--|---|
| 30. Government grants and subsidies (continued) | | |
| Community Safety: K9 Units | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of year Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue | 2 590 540 2 200 000 (3 698 177) | 3 987 215 2 000 000 (3 396 675 |
| | 1 092 363 | 2 590 540 |
| Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 18). | | |
| Funds are for the establishment of a dog unit for detecting drugs. | | |
| COVID 19 - Food Parcels and Financial Support | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of year Current-year receipts - conditional Current-year receipts - unconditional (donations) Conditions met - transferred to revenue (operational expenditure) Conditions met - transferred to revenue (in-kind donations) | 75 000 - - - | 969 000 75 000 (119 000 (850 000 |
| | | (|
| Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 18). Special government allocations received in order to assist those in need | | |
| Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 18). | following the Covid-19 national lockdown | 75 000 |
| Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 18). Special government allocations received in order to assist those in need remaining is expected to be refunded to the public during the 2021/20 fin | following the Covid-19 national lockdown | n. The balance |
| Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 18). Special government allocations received in order to assist those in need remaining is expected to be refunded to the public during the 2021/20 fin Emergency Fire Kit Balance unspent at beginning of year Conditions met - transferred to revenue | following the Covid-19 national lockdown | n. The balance |
| Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 18). Special government allocations received in order to assist those in need remaining is expected to be refunded to the public during the 2021/20 fin Emergency Fire Kit Balance unspent at beginning of year Conditions met - transferred to revenue Funds are utilised to support disaster victims that live in shelters. | following the Covid-19 national lockdown | n. The balance |
| Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 18). Special government allocations received in order to assist those in need remaining is expected to be refunded to the public during the 2021/20 fin Emergency Fire Kit Balance unspent at beginning of year Conditions met - transferred to revenue Funds are utilised to support disaster victims that live in shelters. | following the Covid-19 national lockdown | n. The balance 1 696 (1 696 - |
| Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 18). Special government allocations received in order to assist those in need remaining is expected to be refunded to the public during the 2021/20 fin Emergency Fire Kit Balance unspent at beginning of year Conditions met - transferred to revenue Funds are utilised to support disaster victims that live in shelters. Education, Training and Development Practices (Seta) Current-year receipts | following the Covid-19 national lockdown ancial year. 274 910 | n. The balance 1 696 (1 696 - |
| Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 18). Special government allocations received in order to assist those in need remaining is expected to be refunded to the public during the 2021/20 fin Emergency Fire Kit Balance unspent at beginning of year Conditions met - transferred to revenue Funds are utilised to support disaster victims that live in shelters. Education, Training and Development Practices (Seta) Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue | following the Covid-19 national lockdown ancial year. 274 910 (274 910) | n. The balance 1 696 (1 696 - |
| Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 18). Special government allocations received in order to assist those in need remaining is expected to be refunded to the public during the 2021/20 fin Emergency Fire Kit Balance unspent at beginning of year Conditions met - transferred to revenue Funds are utilised to support disaster victims that live in shelters. Education, Training and Development Practices (Seta) Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Training of officials as well as unemployed persons utilised on projects u | following the Covid-19 national lockdown ancial year. 274 910 (274 910) | n. The balance 1 696 (1 696 - |
| Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 18). Special government allocations received in order to assist those in need remaining is expected to be refunded to the public during the 2021/20 fin Emergency Fire Kit Balance unspent at beginning of year Conditions met - transferred to revenue Funds are utilised to support disaster victims that live in shelters. Education, Training and Development Practices (Seta) Current-year receipts | following the Covid-19 national lockdown ancial year. 274 910 (274 910) | |

Installation of floodlights in public open spaces to ensure the safety of the community.



Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

| Figures in Rand | 2021 | 2020 |
|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| 30. Government grants and subsidies (continued) | | |
| Extended Public Works Programme | | |
| Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue | 1 867 000 (1 867 000) | 1 768 000 (1 768 000) |
| The grant is to enable the Municipality to create jobs. | | |
| Financial Management Support Grant: Graduate Internship Programme | | |
| Current-year receipts | - | 61 081 (61 081) |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | - | - |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue The funds are to enable the Municipality to capacitate graduate interns who are temployees within Municipalities. | - | nsideration as |
| The funds are to enable the Municipality to capacitate graduate interns who are tec employees within Municipalities. | - | nsideration as |
| The funds are to enable the Municipality to capacitate graduate interns who are tecemployees within Municipalities. Financial Management Support Grant: MSCOA Current-year receipts | - | 330 000 (330 000) |
| The funds are to enable the Municipality to capacitate graduate interns who are tecentrologies within Municipalities. Financial Management Support Grant: MSCOA Current-year receipts | - | 330 000 |
| The funds are to enable the Municipality to capacitate graduate interns who are tecemployees within Municipalities. Financial Management Support Grant: MSCOA Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue | - | 330 000 |
| The funds are to enable the Municipality to capacitate graduate interns who are tecemployees within Municipalities. Financial Management Support Grant: MSCOA Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue The grant is for the Municipality to implement mSCOA. | - | 330 000 |
| The funds are to enable the Municipality to capacitate graduate interns who are te | - | 330 000 |

Municipal bursary programme that enable municipalities to attract top performing learners and learners with potential to succeed in Higher Education Institutions (HEI) in the areas such as finance, economics, accounting, supply chain management, internal audit, risk management, infrastructure, etc.

Financial Management Support Grant: Risk Management

| | | - |
|---|---|----------|
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | (45 322) |
| Balance unspent at beginning of year | - | 45 322 |

The purpose of the grant is to implement a systematic and formalised process to identify, assess, manage and monitor risks by acquiring, configuring and utilising a Risk Management automated electronic system.



Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

| Figures in Rand | 2021 | 2020 |
|---|---------------------------------|--|
| 30. Government grants and subsidies (continued) | | |
| Greenest Town | | |
| Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | 140 000 (140 000) |
| Prize money for achieving an award at the National Greenest Town Competition. | | |
| Housing Project: Kalbaskraal | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of year Current-year receipts - Unspent Grant Construction contracts current-year receipts Current-year receipts considered to be GRAP 109 receipts o.b.o. Housing | 1 301 610 220 411 - - | 6 050 360 1 232 800 180 211 |
| Beneficiaries Current-year receipts - Operational Revenue: Housing Services Conditions met - transferred to revenue: Government grants Construction contracts revenue GRAP 109 Payments o.b.o. Housing Beneficiaries Operational Revenue: Housing Services Reallocation of Land Receipts to Conditional Grant Balance | (1 023 758) - - - - | 40 200 (5 052 995) (1 232 800) (180 211) (40 200) 304 245 |
| · | 498 263 | 1 301 610 |

Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 18).

Funds provided to enable the Municipality to finance the construction costs of housing for low income groups.

Construction contracts, Operational Revenue and disclosure pertaining to Agents are disclosed in Notes 6, 27 and 58.

Housing: Phola Park

| Construction contracts revenue | - | 24 558 |
|--|---|----------|
| Construction contracts advances from customers | - | (24 558) |
| | - | - |

Funds provided to enable the Municipality to finance the construction costs of housing for low income groups.

Construction contracts, Operational Revenue and disclosure pertaining to Agents are disclosed in Notes 6, 27 and 58.

Housing Project: Malmesbury De Hoop

| Current-year receipts | 23 652 408 | 2 886 621 |
|---|--------------|-------------|
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | (23 652 408) | (2 984 088) |
| Transferred to debtors | · | 97 467 |
| | - | |

Funds provided to enable the Municipality to finance the construction costs of housing for low income groups.

Construction contracts, Operational Revenue and disclosure pertaining to Agents are disclosed in Notes 6, 27 and 58.



Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

| Figures in Rand | 2021 | 2020 |
|---|---|--|
| 30. Government grants and subsidies (continued) | | |
| Housing Project: Riebeek Kasteel | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of year Current-year receipts Construction contracts current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Construction contracts revenue recognised | 7 062 454 3 408 322 - (10 470 776) | 17 287 898 3 992 800 (10 225 444) (3 992 800) |
| | - | 7 062 454 |

Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 18).

Funds provided to enable the Municipality to finance the construction costs of housing for low income groups.

Construction contracts, Operational Revenue and disclosure pertaining to Agents are disclosed in Notes 6, 27 and 58.

Housing: Riebeek Wes

| Balance unspent at beginning of year | 1 245 863 | 1 245 863 |
|---|--------------|-------------|
| Construction contracts opening balance | 473 733 | 2 163 676 |
| Transfer opening balance from unspent grant (GRAP 23) to Construction Contracts | (78 900) | - |
| Construction contracts current-year receipts | 2 741 405 | 1 242 928 |
| Construction contracts revenue | (3 215 138) | (3 880 337) |
| Construction contracts due from customers | - | 473 733 |
| | 1 166 963 | 1 245 863 |

Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 18).

Funds provided to enable the Municipality to finance the construction costs of housing for low income groups.

Construction contracts, Operational Revenue and disclosure pertaining to Agents are disclosed in Notes 6, 27 and 58.

Housing Project: Sibanye-Moorreesburg

| | 11 542 | 50 541 |
|--|-----------|-------------|
| Construction contracts advances from customers | <u>-</u> | (6 917) |
| GRAP 109 Payments o.b.o. Housing Beneficiaries | (65 774) | (99 226) |
| Construction contracts revenue | (15 787) | (1 153 270) |
| Operational Revenue: Housing Services | (19 732) | (29 768) |
| Beneficiaries Conditions met - transferred to revenue: Government grants | (115 349) | (8 426 463) |
| Current-year receipts considered to be GRAP 109 receipts o.b.o. Housing | 65 774 | 99 226 |
| Construction contracts current-year receipts | 8 870 | 1 160 187 |
| Current-year receipts - Operational Revenue: Housing Services | 19 732 | 29 768 |
| Current-year receipts - Unspent Grant | 76 350 | 8 477 004 |
| Construction contracts opening balance | 6 917 | - |
| Balance unspent at beginning of year | 50 541 | - |

Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 18).

Funds provided to enable the Municipality to finance the construction costs of housing for low income groups.

Construction contracts, Operational Revenue and disclosure pertaining to Agents are disclosed in Notes 6, 27 and 58.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

| Figures in Rand | 2021 | 2020 |
|--|------|------|
| | | |
| 30 Government grants and subsidies (continued) | | |

30. Government grants and subsidies (continued)

Integrated National Electrification Programme

| Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue | 5 652 000 (5 652 000) | 5 000 000 (5 000 000) |
|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| | - | - |

Funds made available for the electrical network to the proposed area where low cost houses are build and the electrification of these houses.

Libraries

| Balance unspent at beginning of year | 4 247 | - |
|---|--------------|-------------|
| Current-year receipts | 10 788 000 | 9 607 000 |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | (10 788 000) | (9 602 753) |
| Refunded to funder | (4 247) | - |
| | - | 4 247 |

Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 18).

Grant provided for the partial funding of the operational and capital costs of libraries in the area under the jurisdiction of the Swartland Municipality.

Local Government Financial Management Grant

| Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue | 1 550 000 (1 550 000) | 1 550 000 (1 550 000) |
|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| | - | _ |

The purpose of the grant is to enable the Municipality to modernise and improve its financial management activities entailing, among others, capacity building, the implementation of municipal finance management legislation and regulating policies and compliance with generally accepted municipal accounting practices.

Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building

| | 61 015 | 238 000 |
|---|--------------|-----------|
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | (176 985) | (224 000) |
| Current-year receipts | - | 238 000 |
| Balance unspent at beginning of year | 238 000 | 224 000 |

Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 18).

Funds received for the remuneration of an intern for the Department of Community Services.

Municipal Infrastructure Grant

| Current-year receipts | 22 923 000 | 21 301 000 |
|---|--------------|--------------|
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | (22 923 000) | (21 301 000) |
| | - | |

Funds utilised for the upgrading of existing infrastructure in its area of jurisdiction and/or the erection / construction of new amenities required for service delivery and the development of sport.



| Figu | res in Rand | 2021 | 2020 |
|-------|---|------------------------|-------------------------|
| 30. | Government grants and subsidies (continued) | | |
| | claimed Roads Subsidies | | |
| | | | |
| | rent-year receipts ditions met - transferred to revenue | 175 000 (175 000) | 6 317 905 (6 317 905 |
| | | - | - |
| juris | enditure incurred by the Municipality in connection with the maintenance of proclaimed diction of the Municipality, in accordance with a budget approved by the PAWC, which cos Administration. | | |
| Reb | ouilding of fire damaged houses | | |
| | ance unspent at beginning of year | 97 252 | 97 252 |
| Con | ditions met - transferred to revenue | (97 252) | 97 252 |
| | | | <u> </u> |
| | ditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 18). | | |
| Fun | ds made available for the rebuilding of houses which burned down. | | |
| Reg | ional Socio-Economic Project (RSEP) | | |
| | ance unspent at beginning of year rent-year receipts | 3 186 291 3 000 000 | 4 000 000 |
| Con | iditions met - transferred to revenue | (6 186 291) | (813 709 |
| | - | - | 3 186 291 |
| Con | ditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 18). | | |
| Fun | ds received from PAWC for the social upliftment in lower income areas to improve living cond | litions and comba | at crime. |
| Son | deza | | |
| Cur | rent-year receipts | - | 95 523 |
| Con | ditions met - transferred to revenue | - | (95 523 |
| | - | <u> </u> | - |
| Fun | ds received from PAWC for the hosting of a Youth Camp. | | |
| Spo | rts Development Grant | | |
| | rent-year receipts | - | 320 000 |
| Con | ditions met - transferred to revenue | - | (320 000 |
| _ | - - | | |
| | ds received for the enhancement of existing sports ground. | | |
| Thu | song Centre Refurbishment | | |
| | rent-year receipts ditions met - transferred to revenue | 150 000 (150 000) | - - |
| | - | - (100 000) | - |
| | ds received from PAWC for certain repairs to the Thusong Centre. | | |



| Figures in Rand | 2021 | 2020 |
|---|-------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 30. Government grants and subsidies (continued) | | |
| Title Restoration Housing | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of year Conditions met - transferred to revenue | 285 262 (145 065) | 287 000 (1 738) |
| Conditions met - transiened to revenue | 140 197 | 285 262 |
| Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 18). | | |
| Funds utilised for the title deed restoration for owners of low cost housing. | | |
| Entrepreneurial Hub | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of year | 164 500 | 164 500 |
| Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue | 287 500 (149 100) | - |
| | 302 900 | 164 500 |
| Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 18). | | |
| Indoor/Outdoor Sport Centre - public contribution | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of year | 141 039 | 2 000 000 |
| Conditions met - public contributions | (141 039) | (1 858 961) 141 039 |
| Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 18). | | |
| Fire Services Capacity Building | | |
| Current-year receipts | 732 000 | _ |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | (732 000) | - |
| | - | <u>-</u> |
| Funding was received for the purchase of fire fighting equipment. | | |
| Reconciliation of grant allocation expenditure per vote (MFMA s123(c)) | | |
| Vote 1 - Corporate Services | 11 211 085 | 10 254 381 |
| Vote 2 - Civil Services Vote 4 - Electricity Services | 24 936 182 9 252 000 | 29 194 185 9 140 000 |
| Vote 5 - Financial Services | 1 692 714 | 1 880 000 |
| Vote 6 - Development Services | 44 726 057 | 38 052 836 |
| Vote 7 - Municipal Manager Vote 8 - Protection Services | - 4 430 177 | 45 322 4 843 036 |
| Vote 0 - 1 Totection Gervices | 96 248 215 | 93 409 760 |
| The above revenue were recognised as follows: | | |
| Construction contracts | 2 757 192 | 10 283 766 |
| Government grants and subsidies | 93 491 023 | 83 125 994 |
| | 96 248 215 | 93 409 760 |



| Figures in Rand | 2021 | 2020 |
|---|------------------|----------------------|
| 31. Fines, Penalties and Forfeits | | |
| Building Fines | 107 327 | 86 484 |
| Councillors Fines | 652 | 43 |
| Deposits | 6 174 | 9 218 |
| Illegal Connections | 20 000 | 20 000 |
| Library Abbotsdale | 167 | 645 |
| Library Chatsworth | 375 | 607 |
| Library Darling | 3 332 | 3 413 |
| Library Malmesbury | 996 | 9 502 |
| Library Moorreesburg | 2 435 1 044 | 3 598 |
| Library Riebeek Kasteel | 1 739 | 1 391 2 783 |
| Library Riebeek Wes Library Wesbank | 1 631 | 4 454 |
| Prescribed Debt | 1 051 | 9 130 |
| Traffic Fines | 28 255 800 | 22 593 797 |
| | 28 401 672 | 22 745 065 |
| 32. Licences and permits (non-exchange) | | |
| oz. Licences and permits (non-exchange) | | |
| Application: Driver Licenses | 777 916 | 544 076 |
| Application: Instruction Certificate | 1 004 | 1 435 |
| Application: Learner Licenses | 228 424 | 170 121 |
| Application: Special Permits | 39 840 | 38 304 |
| Application: Temporary Permits | 120 120 | 86 196 |
| Drivers Licenses: Issue | 384 568 | 306 806 |
| Drivers Licenses: Temporary Film Shooting | 64 764 63 213 | 63 551 200 178 |
| Instruction Certificates: Issue | 29 | 172 |
| Learners License: Duplicate | 6 113 | 3 961 |
| Learners License: Issue | 62 414 | 47 722 |
| Licences: Deregistration, Special and Other | 32 950 | 26 100 |
| Licenses: Trading | 996 | 2 347 |
| Professional Driver Permits | 136 559 | 119 655 |
| Registrations Vehicles | 2 589 228 | 1 860 932 |
| Registrations: Duplicate | 119 130 | 90 915 |
| | 4 627 268 | 3 562 471 |
| 33. Public contributions and donations | | |
| Entrepreneurial Hub | 290 139 | _ |
| Sondeza (SLIMSUN) | | 53 300 |
| Contribution Sondeza (Germany) | - | 25 699 |
| Indoor / Outdoor Sport Centre (Donation) | - | 1 858 961 |
| | 290 139 | 1 937 960 |
| Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 18) | | |
| 34. Vesting of properties and equipment | | |
| Vesting of properties | 13 308 288 | 0 917 549 |
| Vesting of properties Vesting of equipment | 13 308 288 | 9 817 543 106 778 |
| vosting of equipment | | |
| | 13 374 866 | 9 924 321 |



| Figures in Rand | 2021 | 2020 |
|--|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| 35. Employee related costs | | |
| Employee related costs - Salaries and Wages Employee related costs - Contributions for UIF, pensions, medical aids and other | 144 632 803 40 865 264 | 131 083 139 37 655 643 |
| contributions Bonuses: 13th cheque | 11 407 369 | 10 334 392 |
| Contribution to leave gratuity | 1 356 024 | 5 549 654 |
| Housing benefits and allowances Overtime payments | 1 609 783 13 107 189 | 1 511 103 14 418 338 |
| Performance bonus | 738 771 | 605 602 |
| Travel, motor car, accommodation, subsistence and other allowances | 19 510 533 | 17 970 702 |
| Contribution to provision for post- retirement medical aid benefits Contribution to long-service provision | 12 937 892 2 112 101 | (536 999) 2 025 752 |
| Contribution to long-service provision | 248 277 729 | 220 617 326 |
| Persuperation of Municipal Manager | | |
| Remuneration of Municipal Manager | | |
| Annual Remuneration | 1 497 257 | 1 387 909 |
| Car Allowance Performance Bonuses | 185 000 253 224 | 185 000 254 649 |
| Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds | 394 151 | 444 945 |
| Cellphone Allowance | 40 800 | 40 800 |
| Leave Pay | 77 915 | <u>-</u> |
| | 2 448 347 | 2 313 303 |
| Remuneration of Chief Finance Officer | | |
| Allowance | - | 88 053 |
| Annual Remuneration | 1 230 142 | 948 723 |
| Car Allowance Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds | 44 000 294 335 | 72 000 260 885 |
| Cellphone Allowance | 40 800 | 40 800 |
| Performance Bonuses | 158 495 | 163 526 |
| Leave pay | 61 420 1 829 192 | 1 573 987 |
| | 1 029 192 | 1 5/ 3 50/ |
| Remuneration of Director: Corporate Services | | |
| Annual Remuneration | 1 223 543 | 1 138 707 |
| Car Allowance | 60 177 | 60 177 |
| Cellphone Allowance Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds | 40 800 294 734 | 40 800 289 788 |
| Long Service Award | - | 118 996 |
| | 1 619 254 | 1 648 468 |
| Remuneration of Director: Civil Engineering Services | | |
| | 4 400 077 | 004.000 |
| Annual Remuneration Car Allowance | 1 186 377 96 000 | 934 838 96 000 |
| Performance Bonuses | 163 526 | 163 526 |
| Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds | 277 052 | 247 770 |
| Allowance Cellphone Allowance | 40 800 | 88 053 40 800 |
| Long service award | 111 579 | - |
| | 1 875 334 | 1 570 987 |
| | | |



Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

| | 2021 | 2020 |
|--|--|--|
| 35. Employee related costs (continued) | | |
| Remuneration of Director: Electrical Engineering Services | | |
| Annual Remuneration | 1 095 730 | 966 596 |
| Car Allowance | 148 137 | 148 137 |
| Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds | 301 783 | 347 100 |
| Cellphone Allowance | 40 800 | 40 800 |
| Leave Pay | 61 420 | 47 282 |
| Bonuses: 13th Cheque | 79 533 | 79 533 |
| | 1 727 403 | 1 629 448 |
| Remuneration of Director: Development Services | | |
| Annual Remuneration | 1 148 574 | 905 669 |
| Car Allowance | 120 000 | 120 000 |
| Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds | 288 258 | 249 370 |
| Cellphone Allowance | 40 800 | 40 800 |
| Performance Bonus | 163 526 | 23 900 |
| Allowance | 1 761 158 | 58 473 1 398 21 2 |
| | 1701130 | 1 330 2 12 |
| Remuneration of Director: Protection Services | | |
| Annual Remuneration | 1 030 433 | 902 666 |
| Car Allowance | 228 000 | 228 000 |
| Cellphone Allowance | 40 800 | 40 800 |
| Leave Pay | 61 420 | 48 013 |
| Bonuses: 13th Cheque | 74 794 | 74 794 |
| Long Service Award Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds | 281 730 | 96 026 320 477 |
| , and the second se | 1 717 177 | 1 710 776 |
| | | |
| | nager (Senior Manager: Strategic | Services) |
| (Former) Annual Remuneration | 572 558 | 921 744 |
| (Former) Annual Remuneration Car Allowance | 572 558 17 407 | 921 74 ² 29 84 ² |
| (Former) Annual Remuneration Car Allowance Cellphone Allowance | 572 558 17 407 3 150 | 921 74 ² 29 84 |
| (Former) Annual Remuneration Car Allowance Cellphone Allowance Leave pay (due to resignation) | 572 558 17 407 3 150 114 837 | 921 74- 29 84 5 400 |
| (Former) Annual Remuneration Car Allowance Cellphone Allowance Leave pay (due to resignation) | 572 558 17 407 3 150 114 837 136 501 | 921 744 29 84 5 400 226 74 |
| (Former) Annual Remuneration Car Allowance Cellphone Allowance Leave pay (due to resignation) | 572 558 17 407 3 150 114 837 | 921 744 29 84 5 400 226 74 |
| (Former) Annual Remuneration Car Allowance Cellphone Allowance Leave pay (due to resignation) Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds | 572 558 17 407 3 150 114 837 136 501 | 921 744 29 84 5 400 226 74 |
| Annual Remuneration Car Allowance Cellphone Allowance Leave pay (due to resignation) Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds The senior manager resigned as at 31 January 2021. Remuneration of individual reporting directly to the Municipal Ma | 572 558 17 407 3 150 114 837 136 501 | 921 744 29 84 5 400 226 74 1 183 720 |
| Annual Remuneration Car Allowance Cellphone Allowance Leave pay (due to resignation) Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds The senior manager resigned as at 31 January 2021. Remuneration of individual reporting directly to the Municipal Ma(Current) Annual Remuneration | 572 558 17 407 3 150 114 837 136 501 844 453 nager (Senior Manager: Strategic | 921 744 29 84 5 400 226 74 1 183 726 |
| Annual Remuneration Car Allowance Cellphone Allowance Leave pay (due to resignation) Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds The senior manager resigned as at 31 January 2021. Remuneration of individual reporting directly to the Municipal Ma(Current) Annual Remuneration Car Allowance | 572 558 17 407 3 150 114 837 136 501 844 453 nager (Senior Manager: Strategic 320 152 67 950 | 921 744 29 84 5 400 226 74 1 183 726 |
| Remuneration of individual reporting directly to the Municipal Ma (Former) Annual Remuneration Car Allowance Cellphone Allowance Leave pay (due to resignation) Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds The senior manager resigned as at 31 January 2021. Remuneration of individual reporting directly to the Municipal Ma (Current) Annual Remuneration Car Allowance Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds | 572 558 17 407 3 150 114 837 136 501 844 453 nager (Senior Manager: Strategic 320 152 67 950 80 530 | 921 744 29 841 5 400 226 741 1 183 726 |
| Annual Remuneration Car Allowance Cellphone Allowance Leave pay (due to resignation) Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds The senior manager resigned as at 31 January 2021. Remuneration of individual reporting directly to the Municipal Ma(Current) Annual Remuneration Car Allowance | 572 558 17 407 3 150 114 837 136 501 844 453 nager (Senior Manager: Strategic 320 152 67 950 | 921 744 29 841 5 400 226 741 1 183 726 |



Employee was promoted to Senior Manager as from 1 February 2021.

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

| Figures in Rand | 2021 | 2020 |
|---|------------|------------|
| | | |
| 36. Remuneration of councillors | | |
| Executive Mayor | 606 161 | 606 161 |
| Deputy Executive Mayor | 585 285 | 585 285 |
| Mayoral Committee Members | 1 858 771 | 1 810 880 |
| Speaker | 457 336 | 459 034 |
| Councillors | 3 820 483 | 3 763 180 |
| Councillors' - travelling allowances | 1 349 381 | 1 405 906 |
| Councillors' - cellular and telephone | 1 008 250 | 1 020 842 |
| Councillors' - pension contribution | 1 013 661 | 1 000 062 |
| Councillors' - medical aid contribution | 157 396 | 239 309 |
| | 10 856 724 | 10 890 659 |

In-kind benefits

The Councillors occupying the positions of Executive Mayor, Deputy Executive Mayor, Speaker and Executive Mayoral Committee Members of the Municipality serve in a full-time capacity. They are provided with office accommodation and secretarial support at the expense of the Municipality in order to enable them to perform their official duties.

37. Bulk purchases

Electricity - Eskom 252 179 935 229 091 017

Bulk Purchases are the cost of commodities not generated by the municipality, which the municipality distributes in the municipal area for resale to the consumers. Electricity is purchased from Eskom.

Distribution losses are disclosed in Note 65.



| Figures in Rand | 2021 | 2020 |
|--|-----------|-----------|
| 38. Contracted services | | |
| Outsourced Services | | |
| Actuaries | 9 000 | 8 500 |
| Alien Vegetation Control | 45 000 | 48 500 |
| Burial services | 2 310 | 1 175 |
| Business and financial management | 2 208 786 | 1 910 083 |
| Catering services | 328 378 | 570 520 |
| Cleaning Services | 329 878 | 228 528 |
| Clearing and Grass Cutting Services | 50 783 | 54 199 |
| Commissions and committees | 15 600 | 31 730 |
| Connection/Disconnection - Electricity | 572 637 | 1 138 752 |
| Connection/ Disconnection - Water | 1 051 565 | 771 141 |
| Drivers Licence Cards | 120 000 | - |
| Dumping site | 4 805 647 | 5 000 276 |
| Electrical | 381 243 | 176 420 |
| Fire Protection | 37 500 | 110 750 |
| Hygiene services | 80 623 | 99 830 |
| Litter picking and street cleaning | 5 026 177 | 4 026 586 |
| Meter management | 31 541 | 53 823 |
| Mini dumping sites | 185 685 | 165 466 |
| Outsourced Services: Researcher | 12 480 | 13 530 |
| Quality control | 518 111 | 541 096 |
| Professional Staff | 8 900 | - |
| Refuse Removal | 1 140 059 | 1 066 529 |
| Research and advisory | 2 635 950 | 2 344 891 |
| Security services | 1 967 392 | 1 925 874 |
| Stage and sound crew | 2 500 | 11 500 |
| Swimming supervision | 23 400 | 43 560 |
| Traffic fine management | 2 009 498 | 1 693 162 |
| Translators, scribes and editors | 47 461 | 52 564 |
| Transport Services | 192 774 | 284 942 |
| Valuers and assessors | 745 394 | 666 320 |



| Figures in Rand | 2021 | 2020 |
|---|------------|-------------|
| 38. Contracted services (continued) | | |
| Contractors | | |
| Artists and performers | - | 4 475 |
| Audit committee | 97 451 | 88 470 |
| Communications | 105 000 | 83 200 |
| Construction of Low Cost Housing | 2 757 191 | 10 283 766 |
| Employee wellness | 14 035 | 6 700 |
| Engineering - Civil | 1 461 732 | 2 249 353 |
| Fire Protection | 9 222 | 38 174 |
| Forestry | 198 000 | 342 014 |
| Gardening Services | 51 077 | 57 410 |
| Gas | 930 | 1 590 |
| Harbour services | 177 600 | - |
| Laboratory services - Water | 97 680 | 132 924 |
| Legal costs | 1 061 247 | 2 104 168 |
| Maintenance of Assets | 11 566 809 | 17 009 396 |
| Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities | 3 482 826 | 5 410 169 |
| Maintenance of Equipment | 4 683 019 | 4 545 617 |
| Management of Informal Settlements | | 2 534 |
| Medical Health Services | 10 668 | |
| Medical Services | 7 351 | 7 273 |
| Organic and Building Refuse Removal | 213 915 | 154 429 |
| Other Housing Expenditure | 149 932 | 71 706 |
| Pest control and fumigation | 29 041 | 17 337 |
| Planning: Electrical Engineer | 125 391 | 118 843 |
| Planning: Mechanical Engineer | 281 676 | 282 762 |
| Planning: Town Planner | 236 835 | 607 754 |
| Risk Management | 1 317 | 4 000 |
| Town Beautification | 117 220 | - 72 427 |
| Transportation | 116 588 | 993 |
| Transportation | 1 926 | |
| | 51 641 951 | 66 737 731 |
| 39. Depreciation and amortisation | | |
| Property, plant and equipment | 86 943 195 | 86 709 485 |
| Investment property | 59 184 | 59 879 |
| Intangible assets | 217 690 | 223 206 |
| | 87 220 069 | 86 992 570 |
| 40. Finance costs | | |
| Unwinding of interest for provisions | 2 020 927 | 1 298 455 |
| Long term borrowings | 11 933 513 | 13 154 060 |
| | 13 954 440 | 14 452 515 |



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

| Figures in Rand | 2021 | 2020 |
|------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| 41. Grants and subsidies paid | | |
| Other subsidies | | |
| Non-profit institution | | |
| ACVV | <u>-</u> | 100 000 |
| Bergrivier Canoe Marathon | 30 000 | - |
| Darling Outreach | - | 100 000 |
| Goedgedacht Trust | - | 100 000 |
| National Sea Rescue Institute | 31 560 | 82 456 |
| SPCA | 295 507 | 280 900 |
| Yzerfontein Conservancy | 71 936 | 68 380 |
| Museums | | |
| Darling | 55 171 | 52 444 |
| Malmesbury | 55 171 | 52 444 |
| Oude Kerk | 55 171 | 52 444 |
| Wheat Industry | 55 171 | _ |
| Tourism | | |
| Swartland and Coastal Area | 816 489 | 766 656 |
| * Social Upliftment | | |
| COVID 19 Food Parcels (In-Kind) | <u>-</u> | 855 963 |
| Darling Focus | 44 268 | 42 080 |
| Elkana Childcare | 49 802 | 47 340 |
| HUB R27 | 5 814 | 34 882 |
| Huis van Heerde | 98 398 | 92 471 |
| Jo Dolphin | 55 335 | 52 600 |
| Multi-Purpose Centre: Moorreesburg | 44 268 | 42 080 |
| Night Shelter | 27 668 | 26 300 |
| Old Age Homes | 904 278 | 890 381 |
| Student Bursaries | 148 175 | 139 151 |
| Title Restoration | 145 065 | - |
| | 2 989 247 | 3 878 972 |

Due to the need in the Swartland Municipal area for expert services and resources to support effective domestic animal management initiatives and controls, for which the Municipality does not have the resources, it is deemed necessary, from a perspective of serving the community, for the Municipality to contribute financially towards the operational costs of the SPCA.

The National Sea Recue Institute (NSRI) is a non-profit organisation dedicated to the preservation of all persons at sea. Their members provide their services on a voluntary basis and the organisation is dependent on donations and sponsorship from the public. The NSRI operates a base from Yzerfontein providing a rescue service to the commercial and recreational fishing boats as well as bathers in the vicinity. Financial assistance by the Municipality is intended to enable the organisation to fund some of its operations as the Municipality cannot offer this essential service.

The Yzerfontein Urban Conservancy came into being to preserve and promote, on a voluntary basis, the conservation of the environment and heritage in, specifically, the sensitive coastal region within the boundaries of the Yzerfontein Local Nature Reserve. Financial assistance by the Municipality is intended to enable the Organisation to fund its programmes.

Museums generally do not generate sufficient income from own resources, and are therefore dependent on financial aid from the public and organisations to meet their financial needs and obligations. The Municipality, consequently regards it appropriate to contribute financially to this end.

The aim of * Social Upliftment organisations entails the social upliftment of the poor and disadvantaged section of the community. Financial aid by the Municipality to these organisations, as well as assistance in counselling and advisory services, is intended to enable them to fulfil the said aim.

2019/20: As a result to the national lockdown, many families needed urgent support to ensure that their families are fed. The amounts paid to Goedgedacht Trust, Darling Outreach and ACVV were payments made to Non-profit institutions in order to respond to the needs of those communities where these institutions are active. Further relief was provided through the issuance of food parcels directly to needy households as indicated. No such transactions were entered into for the year ended 30 June 2021.



| Figures in Rand | 2021 | 2020 |
|--|------------|------------|
| 42. Operational cost | | |
| Advertising, publicity and marketing | 1 665 037 | 1 463 163 |
| Assets less than the capitalisation threshold | 193 109 | 174 876 |
| Bank Charges, facility and card fees | 320 651 | 311 079 |
| Bank charges, fleet cards | 1 135 205 | 913 421 |
| Cleaning services: Car valet and washing services | 3 900 | 1 600 |
| Cleaning services: Laundry services | - | 1 220 |
| Commission: Prepaid electricity | 1 285 324 | 1 219 944 |
| Commission: Tripala diseases, Commission: Third party vendors | 625 526 | 471 085 |
| Communication: Bulk message service | 122 016 | 192 526 |
| Communication: Cellular contract (Subscription and calls) | 10 220 | 12 789 |
| Communication: General Contract (Cabsenpton and Calls) Communication: Licences (Radio and television) | 25 994 | 17 466 |
| Communication: Postage/Stamps/Franking machines | 1 090 202 | 1 033 661 |
| Communication: Telephone, fax, telegraph and telex | 616 670 | 660 332 |
| Community development and training | 28 399 | - |
| Deeds | 50 214 | 36 764 |
| Entertainment: Mayor | 2 553 | 20 662 |
| Entrance fees | 2 000 | 78 007 |
| External audit fees | 2 798 989 | 2 587 864 |
| External computer service | 6 283 590 | 3 414 345 |
| Full time union representative | 85 006 | 79 199 |
| Indigent relief | 1 445 061 | 1 279 939 |
| Insurance | 2 566 816 | 1 920 511 |
| Levies paid - Water resource management charges | 3 201 | |
| Licences: Motor vehicle licence and registrations | 584 147 | 688 562 |
| Licences: Performing arts | 47 197 | 45 529 |
| Operating leases - Machinery, equipment and other | 2 988 695 | 2 584 360 |
| Other | 13 962 | 17 970 |
| Parking fees | 78 542 | 78 249 |
| Printing, publications and books | 264 360 | 341 646 |
| Professional bodies, membership and subscription | 2 366 861 | 2 205 161 |
| Registration fees | 8 870 | 57 549 |
| Remuneration to ward committees | 471 750 | 364 023 |
| Rendering of services | - | - |
| Resettlement cost | - | 127 500 |
| Servitudes and land surveys | 435 549 | 612 880 |
| Signage | 93 585 | 122 194 |
| Skills development fund levy | 1 717 133 | 1 544 777 |
| Travel and subsistence | 203 905 | 440 338 |
| Uniform and protective clothing | 2 342 409 | 2 240 432 |
| Vehicle tracking | 258 562 | 252 378 |
| | 32 233 210 | 27 614 001 |
| 43. Other materials | | |
| | | |
| Consumables | 5 633 628 | 4 636 233 |
| Consumables: Zero rated | 8 111 429 | 7 765 998 |
| Inventory consumed: Water | 17 154 705 | 13 096 987 |
| Materials and supplies | 965 114 | 944 541 |
| | 31 864 876 | 26 443 759 |
| | | |



| Figures in Rand | 2021 | 2020 |
|--|---------------------|-----------|
| 44. Impairment of assets and receivables | | |
| Impairment of fixed assets | | |
| Property, plant and equipment | 3 287 577 | 1 435 202 |
| Investment property | 2 925 778 | 37 000 |
| | 6 213 355 | 1 472 202 |
| Impairment of receivables | | |
| Trade and other receivables | (458 431) | 1 813 072 |
| Total impairment losses recognised (reversed) | 5 754 924 | 3 285 274 |
| Refer to notes 3 and 4 for the gross movements on Receivables from Exchang | e and Non-exchange. | |
| 45. Loss on disposal of assets | | |
| Carrying value of Property, Plant and Equipment disposed | 7 535 816 | 6 826 842 |
| Carrying value of Investment Properties disposed | 2 688 511 | 1 253 347 |
| Carrying value of Intangible assets disposed | 3 085 | 24 738 |
| Less disposals to inventory (non-current to current assets) | (2 834 442) | (181 160) |
| | 7 392 970 | 7 923 767 |



Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

| 46. Cash generated from operations Surplus Adjustments for: Depreciation and amortisation Loss on sale of property, plant and equipment Gain on sale of assets and liabilities Unwinding of interest on landfill site provision Vesting of properties Donated property, plant and equipment | 141 785 709 87 220 069 7 222 571 (1 012 183) 2 020 927 (13 374 866) | 128 511 199 86 992 570 4 783 790 (498 856) 1 298 455 |
|---|--|--|
| Adjustments for: Depreciation and amortisation Loss on sale of property, plant and equipment Gain on sale of assets and liabilities Unwinding of interest on landfill site provision Vesting of properties | 87 220 069 7 222 571 (1 012 183) 2 020 927 (13 374 866) | 86 992 570 4 783 790 (498 856) 1 298 455 |
| Depreciation and amortisation Loss on sale of property, plant and equipment Gain on sale of assets and liabilities Unwinding of interest on landfill site provision Vesting of properties | 7 222 571 (1 012 183) 2 020 927 (13 374 866) | 4 783 790 (498 856) 1 298 455 |
| Loss on sale of property, plant and equipment Gain on sale of assets and liabilities Unwinding of interest on landfill site provision Vesting of properties | 7 222 571 (1 012 183) 2 020 927 (13 374 866) | 4 783 790 (498 856) 1 298 455 |
| Gain on sale of assets and liabilities Unwinding of interest on landfill site provision Vesting of properties | (1 012 183) 2 020 927 (13 374 866) | (498 856) 1 298 455 |
| Unwinding of interest on landfill site provision Vesting of properties | 2 020 927 (13 374 866) | 1 298 455 |
| Vesting of properties | (13 374 866) | |
| | , | |
| Donated property, plant and equipment | | (9 924 321) |
| | (33 042) | (1 365 864) |
| Water losses | 4 550 757 | 1 846 349 |
| Impairment losses on non-current assets | 6 213 354 | 1 472 202 |
| Accrued interest income | 240 372 | (278 571) 3 709 936 |
| Movement on employee benefit provision Changes in working capital: | 10 994 000 | 3 709 930 |
| Inventories | (4 096 679) | 1 170 648 |
| Receivables from exchange transactions | (4 301 191) | (12 575 128) |
| Other receivables from non-exchange transactions | (2 621 992) | 1 566 921 |
| Construction contracts and receivables | 466 818 | (2 655 051) |
| Payables from exchange transactions | 1 402 522 | (5 707 588) |
| VAT | (9 519 473) | 5 611 937 |
| Unspent conditional grants and receipts | (13 295 863) | 8 484 998 |
| Consumer deposits | 1 465 590 | 1 080 448 |
| Movement in operating leases | (49 117) | (4 944) |
| | 215 278 283 | 213 519 130 |
| Property, plant and equipment purchased | | _ |
| Additions as per note (including transfers) | 214 399 564 | 121 297 287 |
| Non-cash transactions included in profit or loss (e.g. gains on vesting of properties and | (9 329 602) | (9 340 683) |
| equipment) | (0 020 002) | (0 0 10 000) |
| Movement on accruals of Property, Plant and Equipment | (7 601 525) | (8 984 968) |
| Non-cash movment in Provision for landfill site (changes in market values) | (1 748 919) | (2 563 726) |
| , , | 195 719 518 | 100 407 910 |
| | | |
| Investment property purchased Additions as per note (including transfer) | 4 962 775 | 1 949 500 |
| Non-cash transactions included in profit or loss (e.g. gains on vesting of properties and | (4 078 307) | (1 949 500) |
| equipment) | 884 468 | |

47. Budget differences

Material differences between budget and actual amounts



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

| Figures in Band | 2021 | 2020 |
|-----------------|-------|------|
| Figures in Rand | ZUZ I | 2020 |

47. Budget differences (continued)

Current assets: Differences were identified between the disclosure requirements in terms of GRAP and the reporting requirements in terms of National Treasury. In the Budget Statement of Financial Position consumer debtors consist of receivables from exchange and non-exchange transactions. The budget format does not allow for various debtor balances to be disclosed separately. For this reason Operating leases and VAT are all incorporated under Other debtors whilst Property Rates are incorporated under Consumer Debtors.

Non-current assets: The current portion of Long- Term and Finance Leases Receivables are not included in Current Assets but the net of the Long Term and Finance Lease receivable portion. Heritage assets are incorporated under Other Non- Current Assets.

Current liabilities: Unspent conditional grants and receipts and Operating lease liabilities are included under Payables from Exchange Transactions. The current portion of VAT payable and the current portion of Employee benefit liabilities are incorporated in provisions.

Non-current liabilities: Current portion of Finance Lease liabilities are included in Finance Lease Liabilities. Employee benefits are incorporated in provisions. Finance lease liabilities are included in Long term borrowings. Statutory Funds are included in Reserves.

Explanation of material variances:

Revenue:

- **47.1 Service charges water:** Water consumption increased significantly more than budgeted following the water restrictions that were removed in September 2020.
- **47.2 Rental of facilities and equipment:** Rental from a newly acquired building was expected, but the deed is not yet registered in the municipality's name therefore we could not charge any rental income (R389 000).
- **47.3 Fines**, **penalties and forfeits:** The value of fines issued and subsequent impairment increased significantly higher than our expectations during the adjustments budget stage.
- **47.4** Other Revenue: Construction contracts revenue (R 2 757 192), Development charges (R 600 000), Housing (R150 000) and Insurance proceeds (R118 000) cannot be budgeted for accurately due to the nature and timing of these amounts.
- 47.5 Transfers and subsidies capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions): This item cannot be budgeted for accurately due to the nature and timing of these amounts.
- **47.6 Gains:** This item cannot be budgeted for accurately due to the nature and timing of these amounts.

Expenditure:

- 47.7 Contracted Services: Repairs and maintenance was significantly less than expected (approximately R 4 million)
- **47.8 Grants and subsidies paid:** Due to various applicants not meeting the qualifying criteria, the bursary and title restoration projects did not meet its targets (Approximately R 150 000 shortfall on each).
- **47.9 Operational Costs:** Specific projects were not deemed necessary (R 9 million) and savings on the external computer services (R 1 million) and travel and subsistance (R 500 000) resulted in the majority of the budget differences.
- 47.10 Losses: This item cannot be budgeted for accurately due to the nature and timing of these amounts.

Assets

- 47.11 Inventories: In the prior year, year-end stock levels were low. This expectation did not materialise..
- 47.12 Operating lease and Finance lease assets: The two lines were combined in the budget...
- **47.13 Other debtors and Vat receivables:** Included in the balance for other debtors is a refund from the Water Service Concession Arrangement (R 13 million) and the VAT was included in the payables balance.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

| Figures in Rand | 2021 | 2020 |
|-----------------|------|------|

47. Budget differences (continued)

Liabilities:

47.14 Other financial liabilities: Budget was based on the payment for the year actual rather than the expected balance at year end.

47.15 Current and Non-Current Employee Benefits and Provisions: Current Employee Benefits included the 13th Cheque accrual. In the this item was classified to Payables in terms of GRAP as the treatment is consistent with that of an accrual rather than a provision. The Non-current movement is reasonable in comparison to the original budget. The majority of the adjustments to the budget pertains to the actuarial gain that was expected on the post-employment scheme. The actual result was a loss (R 5 million), which results in an overall movement from the budget of R 13 million.

47.16 Construction Contracts Payable and Unspent grants and receipts: The budgeted amount includes the current portion of the employee benefits and the budget for unspent grants and receipts per the NT prescribed budget format.

Cash flow from investing activities

47.17 Proceeds on sale of Property, plant and equipment and Investment property: The prescripts of the NT budget do not have any allocation for proceeds on sale of Investment Property. Some assets could not be sent to auction as the replacement assets were not received timeously resulting in an overall shortfall on the budget auction proceeds.

47.18 Purchase of Investment property: The budget for this account balance is included under the purchases for Property, plant and equipment as per NT Budget prescripts.

47.19 Repayment of Other financial liabilities: The budgeted amount was based on the original budget (in terms of the strategic plan) rather than the actual results of the prior year.

47.20 Increase in consumer deposits: This line is included under Payments made for purposes of GRAP, whilst National Treasury's budget guideline treats the item differently.

Changes from the approved budget to the final budget

Changes between the original and final adjustments budget are due to budget adjustments that are approved by council. Furthermore, for operational and capital expenditure, some virements were approved based on the municipal delegation of authority. No material budget or significant virements were noted.



| Figures in Rand | 2021 | 2020 |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|
| 48. Repairs and maintenance expenditure | | |
| Movable Assets | 6 918 730 | 6 260 225 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | 20 321 | 31 565 |
| - Contracted Services | 20 321 | 31 565 |
| Machinery and Equipment | 1 092 316 | 822 944 |
| - Contracted Services | 947 952 | 700 843 |
| - Inventory Consumed | 144 364 | 122 101 |
| Transport Assets | 5 271 141 | 5 105 385 |
| - Contracted Services | 5 271 141 | 5 105 385 |
| Computer Equipment | 534 952 | 300 331 |
| - Contracted Services | 167 543 | 291 831 |
| - Other Operational Costs | 367 409 | 8 500 |
| Community Assets | 2 342 178 | 2 491 533 |
| - Contracted Services | 2 342 178 | 2 491 533 |
| Other Assets | 1 580 223 | 3 593 278 |
| - Contracted Services | 1 580 223 | 3 593 278 |
| Intangible Assets | 3 441 798 | 1 586 653 |
| - Contracted Services | 3 441 798 | 1 586 653 |
| Infrastructure Assets | 36 291 609 | 39 409 651 |
| Electrical Infrastructure | 1 884 077 | 2 232 161 |
| - Contracted Services | 152 494 | 107 636 |
| - Inventory Consumed | 1 081 982 | 1 073 637 |
| - Labour | 649 601 | 1 050 888 |
| Roads Infrastructure | 4 972 306 | 10 566 651 |
| - Contracted Services | 4 972 306 | 10 566 651 |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | 3 714 657 | 3 255 064 |
| - Contracted Services | 3 714 657 | 3 255 064 |
| Solid Waste Disposal Infrastructure | 6 739 634 | 6 708 862 |
| - Contracted Services | 5 342 694 | 5 516 738 |
| - Labour | 1 387 737 | 1 188 738 |
| - Other Operational Costs | 9 203 | 3 386 |
| Storm Water Infrastructure | 17 773 785 | 15 454 765 |
| - Contracted Services | 547 029 30 365 | 669 166 |
| - Inventory Consumed | 30 265 16 444 724 | 26 604 |
| LabourOther Lease Expenditure | 307 994 | 14 290 861 79 440 |
| Other Decrational Costs | 443 773 | 388 694 |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | 1 207 150 | 1 192 148 |
| - Contracted Services | 1 207 150 | 1 192 148 |
| | E0 E74 F00 | E2 244 240 |
| | 50 574 538 | 53 341 340 |



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

| 49. Capital commitments Authorised capital expenditure Already contracted for but not provided for • Property, plant and equipment - Infrastructure • Property, plant and equipment - Other Non-cancellable Operating Lease Commitments are disclosed in Note 9. Amounts are exclusive of VAT and the amount for infrastructure includes escalation cost. | 68 484 210 12 850 548 81 334 758 | 163 338 626 1 367 623 164 706 249 |
|---|---|--|
| Already contracted for but not provided for Property, plant and equipment - Infrastructure Property, plant and equipment - Other Non-cancellable Operating Lease Commitments are disclosed in Note 9. | 12 850 548 | 1 367 623 |
| Property, plant and equipment - Infrastructure Property, plant and equipment - Other Non-cancellable Operating Lease Commitments are disclosed in Note 9. | 12 850 548 | 1 367 623 |
| · | 01 334 / 50 | 104 / 00 249 |
| | | |
| Amounts are exclusive of VAT and the amount for infrastructure includes escalation cost. | | |
| | | |
| 50. Contingencies | | |
| Guarantees in favour of Eskom Guarantees in favour of South African Post Office Limited | 70 900 200 000 | 70 900 100 000 |
| | 270 900 | 170 900 |

The plaintiff, Cape Lifestyle Investments Ltd instituted an application in the High Court for eviction of illegal occupiers from private property known as the farm Groene Rivier No. 821 (Chatsworth). The eviction order has been granted, but an appeal at the Supreme Court of Appeal was granted. The case has been postponed indefinitely. The municipality is the 4th respondent. Our potential liability is limited to having to install services on the property if the appeal is granted.

The plaintiff, Paulus Smit N.O. instituted an application to WC High Court for order directing the municipality to, inter alia erect a wall between Mr Smit's farm property and that of the Municipality. Judgement was delivered on 23 August 2019 with the municipality having to pay R370 000 as a contribution to the erection of a wall by the applicant. Payment is contingent on the wall being erected. The wall has not yet been erected and it is uncertain whether such will be erected in the near future. Accordingly the matter is still pending as at 30 June.

The plaintiff, Matilda Vries instituted a claim for damages instituted in Malmesbury Magistrate's Court for alleged breach of employment contract for cleaning services rendered in Moorreesburg. The plaintiff accepted a settlement offer of R75 000 in March 2021.

The plaintiff, AC Appollis made an application at the Western Cape High Court for joinder of Municipality in a claim against Western Cape Health Department for payment of R1 482 145 as a result of WCHD's failure to inform 3rd respondent (fund administrator: Prosperity Management Africa (Pty) Ltd) of her early retirement. The Western Cape Health Department applied to make the municipality a respondent to the matter in order to make the municipality jointly liable for the settlement that might be due.

The plaintiff, Mr MJ Philips instituted a claim in the Western Cape High Court on 25 May 2016 for compensation to be paid by Swartland Municipality, for alleged injuries suffered at Abbotsdale rugby field in the amount of R451 221. The plaintiff accepted a settlement offer of R450 000 in September 2020.

370 000 370 000

177 817

Indeterminable Indeterminable

451 221

Bank guarantees provided to Eskom for the supply of electricity to the Municipality for distribution amongst consumers. The guarantees are covered to a large extent by cash deposits recovered from the individual consumers of electricity within the municipal area.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

| Figures in Dand | 2024 | 2020 |
|-----------------|------|------|
| Figures in Rand | 2021 | 2020 |

50. Contingencies (continued)

A bank guarantee has been obtained from Standard Bank and issued to the SA Post Office which serves as security in respect of the payment for the monthly delivery of the municipal accounts.

Contingent asset

The municipality also is involved in various individual building & land use matters, eviction applications, etc.

51. Utilisation of Long-term liabilities reconciliation

| Long-term liabilities raised | 107 948 337 117 | 966 272 |
|---|--------------------|----------|
| Used to finance property, plant and equipment | (107 948 337) (117 | 966 272) |
| Cash set aside for the repayment of long-term liabilities | 8 463 163 10 | 017 935 |
| | 8 463 163 10 | 017 935 |

Long-term liabilities have been utilized in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act. Sufficient cash has been set aside to ensure that long-term liabilities can be repaid on redemption date.

52. Non-cash investing and financing activities

The Municipality was engaged in exchange transactions of non-monetary assets during the year. Various municipal properties were exchanged for similar assets acquired from the registered owners.

53. In-kind donations and assistance

The municipality received services in-kind under voluntary or non-voluntary schemes which included free training, workshops and technical assistance from government departments and entities. These services in-kind have not been recognised as they were assessed not to be significant to the municipality's operations and/or basic service delivery objectives and are not measurable.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

| Figures in Rand | 2021 | 2020 |
|-----------------|------|------|

54. Related parties

Relationships

Accounting Officer Refer to accounting officer's report note

Other spheres of government and other municipalities

Councillors

Members of key management Refer to note 35

Municipal services rendered to related parties

During the year the municipality rendered services to the following parties that are related to the municipality as indicated. All of the transactions are at arms-length and therefore disclosure is not required. Disclosure is included in order to ensure compliance with other laws and regulations as applicable.

The rates, service and other charges are in accordance with approved tariffs that were advertised to the public. No bad debt expenses had been recognised in respect of amounts owed by related parties.

The amounts outstanding are unsecured and will be settled in cash. Consumer Deposits were received from Councillors, the Municipal Manager and Section 57 Personnel (managers directly accountable to the Municipal Manager). No expense has been recognised in the period for bad or doubtful debts in respect of the amounts owed by related parties.

Services rendered to key management personnel occurred within normal supplier and customer relationships on terms and conditions no more or less favourable than those which the municipality is reasonable to expect to have adopted if dealing with the individual persons in the same circumstances. These terms and conditions are within the normal operating parameters established by the municipality's legal mandate.

No councillor was in arrears for more than 90 days.

| 30 June 2021 | Rates | Service Charges | Other | Outstanding Balances |
|--|---------|--------------------|----------|-------------------------|
| Councillors | 89 173 | 521 662 | 11 508 | 51 682 |
| Municipal Manager and Section 57 Personnel | 38 218 | 211 268 | (17 689) | 18 324 |
| _ | 127 391 | 732 930 | (6 181) | 70 006 |
| 30 June 2020 | Rates | Service Charges | Other | Outstanding Balances |
| Councillors | 81 902 | 421 233 | (18 996) | 37 026 |
| Municipal Manager and Section 57 Personnel | 33 455 | 141 151 | (7 098) | 14 628 |
| _ | 115 357 | 562 384 | (26 094) | 51 654 |

Related Party Loans

Loans to Councillors and senior management employees are no longer permitted since 1 July 2004.

Purchases from Related Parties

No purchases were made from related parties that are considered to not be at arms-length. In terms of the municipal accounting policy, transactions and balances that are at arms-length will not be separately disclosed.

The water service concession arrangement would not have been entered into with any party other than a related party. The details of the water service concession arrangement are included in Note 59.

Compensation of key personnel

The compensation of key management personnel is set out in Note 35.



| Figures in Rand | | 2021 | 2020 |
|---|---------------------------|--|---|
| 55. Financial instruments disclosure | | | |
| Categories of financial instruments | | | |
| 2021 | | | |
| Financial assets | | | |
| | At fair value | At amortised cost | Total |
| Cash and cash equivalents Receivables from Exchange Transactions Finance lease receivables | 23 465 - - | 640 180 540 87 842 587 1 893 | 640 204 005 87 842 587 1 893 |
| | 23 465 | 728 025 020 | 728 048 485 |
| Financial liabilities | | | |
| | At fair value | At amortised | Total |
| Payables from exchange transactions Consumer deposits Unspent conditional grants Other financial liabilities Construction contracts | - 15 296 606 - - | cost 84 639 300 - 3 554 142 107 948 337 341 135 | 84 639 300 15 296 606 3 554 142 107 948 337 341 135 |
| Construction contracts | 15 296 606 | 196 482 914 | 211 779 520 |
| 2020 | | | |
| Financial assets | | | |
| | At fair value | At amortised cost | Total |
| Cash and cash equivalents Receivables from exchange transactions Construction contracts Finance lease receivables | 19 265 - - - | 630 346 632 83 781 769 125 682 2 677 | 630 365 897 83 781 769 125 682 2 677 |
| | 19 265 | 714 256 760 | 714 276 025 |
| Financial liabilities | | | |
| | At fair value | At amortised cost | Total |
| Payables from exchange transactions Consumer deposits Unspent continual grants and receipts | 13 831 016 - | 77 373 031 - 16 850 005 | 77 373 031 13 831 016 16 850 005 |
| Other financial liabilities | 13 831 016 | 117 966 272 212 189 308 | 117 966 272 226 020 324 |



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

| Figures in Band | 2021 | 2020 |
|-----------------|-------|------|
| Figures in Rand | ZUZ I | 2020 |

56. Risk management

Financial risk management

The municipality's activities expose it to a variety of financial risks: market risk (including currency risk, fair value interest rate risk, cash flow interest rate risk and price risk), credit risk and liquidity risk.

The Accounting Officer has overall responsibility for the establishment and oversight of the municipality's risk management framework. The municipality's risk management policies are established to identify and analyse the risks faced by the municipality, to set appropriate risk limits, implement controls and monitor adherence.

Due to the large non-trading nature of activities and the way in which they are financed, municipalities are not exposed to the degree of financial risk faced by business entities. Financial Instruments play a much more limited role in creating or changing risks that would be typical of listed companies to which the IAS's mainly apply. Generally, Financial Assets and Liabilities are generated by day-to-day operational activities and are not held to manage the risks facing the municipality in undertaking its activities.

The Directorate: Financial Services monitors and manages the financial risks relating to the operations through internal policies and procedures. These risks include interest rate risk, credit risk and liquidity. Compliance with policies and procedures is reviewed by internal auditors on a continuous basis, and by external auditors annually. The muunicipality does not enter into or trade financial instruments for speculative purposes.

Internal audit, responsible for initiating a control framework and monitoring and responding to potential risk, reports quarterly to the municipality's Performance and Risk Audit committee, an independent body that monitors the effectiveness of the internal audit function.

Liquidity risk

Liquidity risk is the risk that the municipality will encounter difficulty in meeting the obligations associated with its Financial Liabilities that are settled by delivering cash or another financial asset. The municipality's approach to managing liquidity is to ensure, as far as possible, that it will always have sufficient liquidity to meet its liabilities when due, under both normal and stressed conditions, without incurring unacceptable losses or risking damage to the municipality's reputation. A maturity analysis for financial liabilities (where applicable) that shows the remaining undiscounted contractual maturities is disclosed below.

Consumer Deposits (*) are disclosed at the value that could be repayable in the following year. It is unlikely that the full balance would become payable as consumer accounts are expected to remain similar year to year. By implication, if the consumer deposit is paid, a similar receipt from a different customer would be expected. The balance is however disclosed in order to indicate a conservative liquidity risk.

Previously, the Other financial liabilities' maturity analysis was disclosed inclusive of interest payable. Upon reconsideration, it was thought more prudent to disclose only the capital portion due as this balance affects the liquidity as at 30 June 2020. The balance at year end is therefore comparable to the maturity analysis. Only the capital is due as at year end, while interest only accrues in the future (future costs not taken into account).

Ultimate responsibility for liquidity risk management rests with the Council. The municipality manages liquidity risk by maintaining adequate reserves, banking facilities and reserve borrowing facilities, by continuously monitoring forecast and actual cash flows and matching the maturity profiles of financial assets and liabilities.

Cash flow forecasts are prepared and adequate utilised borrowing facilities are monitored.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

| Figures in Rand | 2021 | 2020 |
|-----------------|------|------|
| Figures in Rand | 2021 | 2020 |

56. Risk management (continued)

| At 30 June 2021 | Less than 1 | Between 1 and E | Between 2 and | Over 5 years |
|---|-------------|-----------------|---------------|--------------|
| | year | 2 years | 5 years | |
| Payables from exchange transactions | 84 639 300 | - | - | - |
| Consumer deposits (*) | 15 296 606 | - | - | - |
| Unspent conditional grants and receipts | 3 554 142 | _ | - | - |
| Other financial liabilities | 8 463 163 | 8 634 196 | 28 718 935 | 62 132 043 |
| Construction contracts | 341 135 | - | - | - |
| At 30 June 2020 | Less than 1 | Between 1 and E | Between 2 and | Over 5 years |
| | year | 2 years | 5 years | |
| Payables from exchange transactions | 77 373 031 | - | - | - |
| Consumer deposits (*) | 13 831 016 | - | - | - |
| Unspent conditional grants and receipts | 16 850 005 | - | - | - |
| Other financial liabilities | 10 017 935 | 8 463 163 | 26 847 895 | 72 637 279 |

Credit risk

Credit risk is the risk of financial loss to the municipality if a customer or counterparty to a Financial Instrument fails to meet its contractual obligations and arises principally from the municipality's receivables from customers and investment securities. Maximum exposure to credit risk is not covered by collateral unless otherwise specified. Each class of financial instrument is disclosed separately.

Potential concentrations of credit risk consist mainly of fixed deposit investments, long-term debtors, consumer debtors, other debtors, short-term investment deposits and bank and cash balances.

The municipality limits its counterparty exposures from its money market investment operations (financial assets that are neither past due nor impaired) by only dealing with well-established financial institutions of high credit standing. The credit exposure to any single counterparty is managed by setting transaction / exposure limits, which are included in the municipality's Investment Policy. These limits are reviewed annually by the Chief Financial Officer and authorised by Council.

Consumer debtors comprise of a large number of ratepayers, dispersed across different industries and geographical areas. Ongoing credit evaluations are performed on the financial condition of these debtors. Consumer debtors are presented net of an allowance for doubtful debt.

In the case of debtors whose accounts become in arrears, it is endeavoured to collect such accounts by "levying of penalty charges", "demand for payment", "restriction of services" and, as a last resort, "handed over for collection", whichever procedure is applicable in terms of Council's Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy.

The municipality exposure to the credit risk is wide-spread, but a single significant debtor, Sasko (Pty) Ltd can be noted as disclosed in Note 3.

Financial assets exposed to credit risk at year end were as follows:

| Financial instrument | 2021 | 2020 |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| Cash and cash equivalents | 640 180 540 | 630 365 897 |
| Receivables from exchange transactions | 93 377 575 | 93 341 321 |
| Construction contracts | - | 125 682 |
| Finance lease receivables | 1 893 | 2 677 |

The municipality is exposed to a number of guarantees for the overdraft facilities of economic entities and for guarantees issued in favour of the creditors of A (Pty) Ltd. Refer to note 50 for additional details.

The gross balance from receivables has been grouped into risk groupings (Group 1-3). Group 1 are those debtors with a high certainty of timely payment. Risk of non- payment is considered to be low as these receivables maintained a payment rate of more than 70 %. Group 2 are those debtors with a reasonable certainty of timely payment. The risk of non-payment is considered to be moderate as these receivables maintained a payment rate of 50 - 70 % during the year. Group 3 are those debtors for which the risk factors of non- payment are larger as these receivables had a payment rate of below 50 % during the year.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

| Figures in Rand | 2021 | 2020 |
|--|------------|------------|
| 56. Risk management (continued) | | |
| Gross balances of receivables from exchange transactions | 2021 | 2020 |
| Group 1 | 73 373 165 | 71 584 381 |
| Group 2 | 1 377 046 | 4 816 980 |
| Group 3 | 18 627 364 | 16 912 960 |
| | 93 377 575 | 93 314 321 |

Market risk

Interest rate risk

Interest Rate Risk is defined as the risk that the fair value or future cash flows associated with a financial instrument will fluctuate in amount as a result of market interest changes. Potential concentrations of interest rate risk consist mainly of variable rate deposit investments, long-term debtors, consumer debtors, other debtors, and bank and cash balances.

The municipality is exposed to interest rate risk as it borrows funds at both fixed and floating interest rates.

At 30 June 2021, if interest rates on Rand-denominated borrowings had been 2% higher/lower (200 basis points) with all other variables held constant, post-tax surplus for the year would have been R 12 162 989 (2020: R 10 627 776) lower/higher, mainly as a result of higher/lower interest expense on floating rate borrowings.

57. Segment information

General information

The municipal managent accounts that are used to review the performance of the municipality are based on National Treasury's Budget schedules as published in the Municipal Budget Reporting Regulations. The management accounts therefore comprise the actual consolidated GRAP results which are presented two different segmental reports: 1) MSCOA's Function Segment and the Municipal Standard Classification (Votes 1-8). Monthly management accounts are however only reviewed for purposes of measuring performace in terms of the municipal organogram (Municipal Votes). Therefore only this report has been presented. The monthly municipal management accounts are available on the municipal website. Details of each municipal service has been reported in the annual performance report.

All figures reported in the management accounts are based on the measurement principles of GRAP. Interdepartmental transactions are already eliminated in the published figrues order to present the GRAP accounting to management when reviewing performance.

Management does not review segmented profit or loss as segments are reviewed based on the budget expectations for revenue and expenditure rather than the overall net-profit result. As segmented profit is not reviewed, this has not been presented. For the segment report, only total revenue and total expenditure is reviewed. The detailed breakdown of revenue and expenditure per AFS classification is not reviewed on a segment report level in the monthly management meetings. The detailed analysis is reviewed by each individual managemer, but these detailed results are not presented as part of the senior management discussions.



Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

57. Segment information (continued)

Segment surplus or deficit, assets and liabilities

2021

| | Actual | Final Budget | Budget Variance |
|--|---|---|--|
| Revenue Vote 1 - Corporate Services Vote 2 - Civil Services Vote 3 - Council Vote 4 - Electricity Services Vote 5 - Financial Services Vote 6 - Development Services Vote 8 - Protection services | 11 433 227 246 937 587 350 708 338 356 652 219 040 348 51 755 378 54 360 516 | 12 311 827 219 950 448 290 200 333 112 371 212 312 543 55 305 441 49 734 514 | (878 600) 26 987 139 60 508 5 244 281 6 727 805 (3 550 063) 4 626 002 |
| Total segment revenue | 922 234 416 | 883 017 344 | 39 217 072 |
| Entity's revenue | | | 39 217 072 |
| Expenditure Vote 1 - Corporate Services Vote 2 - Civil Services Vote 3 - Council Vote 4 - Electricity Services Vote 5 - Financial Services Vote 6 - Development Services Vote 7 - Municipal Manager Vote 8 - Protection Services | 31 884 361 259 989 762 16 781 455 309 088 618 50 529 833 27 404 863 7 373 329 77 396 481 | 36 264 097 265 097 101 18 119 955 313 917 786 54 091 696 30 071 364 8 216 874 73 995 068 | (4 379 736) (5 107 339) (1 338 500) (4 829 168) (3 561 863) (2 666 501) (843 545) 3 401 413 |
| Total segment expenditure | 780 448 702 | 799 773 941 | (19 325 239) |
| Total segmental surplus/(deficit) | 141 785 714 | 83 243 403 | 58 542 311 |



Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

| | Actual | Final Budget | Budget Variance |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|--------------|--------------------|
| 57. Segment information (continued) | | | |
| Capital expenditure | | | |
| Vote 1 - Corporate Services | 18 934 427 | 18 945 563 | (11 136) |
| Vote 2 - Civil Services | 118 654 268 | 121 485 642 | (2 831 374) |
| Vote 4 - Electricity Services | 19 593 036 | 20 134 000 | (540 964) |
| Vote 5 - Financial Services | 13 865 741 | 353 214 | 13 512 527 |
| Vote 6 - Development Services | 44 564 253 | 49 255 751 | (4 691 498) |
| Vote 7 - Municipal Manager | 3 203 | 3 203 | - |
| Vote 8 - Protection Services | 1 933 532 | 2 027 600 | (94 068) |
| Reconciling items | | | |
| Landfill site (movement on provision) | 1 748 919 | - | - |
| Gains (not expenditure) | 66 580 | - | - |
| Total Capitlal Expenditure | 219 363 959 | 212 204 973 | 5 343 487 |



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand 2021 2020

58. Accounting by principals and agents

The entity is a party to principal-agent arrangements.

Details of the arrangements are as follows:

Housing Arrangements

The Department of Housing has the mandate to provide basic housing to all citizens. The Provincial Department of Housing has entered into arrangements with the municipality in order to provide housing to those in need. In terms of the Guideline: Accounting for Arrangements in respect of the National Housing Programme, each individual transaction and arrangement is carefully considered in order to ensure the correct accounting treatment. Some deliverables meet the requirements of Construction Contracts (as we are considered the principal in these deliverables) whilst other deliverables are for the benefit of the municipality in the form of funding to install civil services. Furthermore, other deliverables are for the benefit of the beneficiaries of the housing. The installation of civil services is accounted for in terms of GRAP 23: Revenue from Non-exchange transactions, as conditional grants. Other deliverables for the benefit of the municipality results in the acquisition of land which is accounted for in terms of GRAP 9: Revenue from Exchange Transactions. Certain transactions meets the definition of services rendered and are accounted for as Other Revenue. The sale of land forms part of gains and losses disclosed. Other deliverables are not for the benefit of the municipality, but rather directly received and paid for the benefit of the beneficiaries of the housing project. These expenses are not accounted for by the municipality as per the principles of GRAP 109.

Other Arrangements

The municipality has entered into arrangements with service providers where they provide services to the public on behalf of the municipality. The nature of these arrangements was assessed and since the municipality collects all revenues in full, the transactions are not considered to be those within the scope of GRAP 109. The types of arrangements considered for this purpose are:

- Traffic fines are issued on our behalf by a service provider.
- Various prepaid electricity vendors sell electricity on our behalf. The software used results in all transactions being
 recorded in our sub-system. We collect the cash receipts from the vendors daily. Prepaid vendors earn commission
 on the value of each transaction with a maximum limit in place.

For conditional grant receipts, kindly refer to Note 30.

Commission to Prepaid vendors and expenditure relating to services rendered by the traffic services vendor are disclosed in Note 38.

No other resources are held by these vendors on behalf of the municipality. As no resources are held, except the daily cashups, no significant risks have been transferred to these vendors.

Entity as agent

Additional information

Revenue and expenses that relate to transactions with third parties undertaken in terms of the principal-agent arrangement

Category(ies) of revenue received or to be received on behalf of the principal, are:

Categories

Transfer Fees received on behalf of the Beneficiaries from Housing Projects

Additional details

Fees received from the Provincial Department of Housing for registering the owner at the deeds office are considered to not be for the benefit of the municipality and is not directly accounted for as part of the construction contracts. To this extent, the municipality is regarded as the agent and expenses are accounted for on a net basis.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

| Figures in Rand | 2021 | 2020 |
|-----------------|------|------|

58. Accounting by principals and agents (continued)

Receivables and/or payables recognised based on the rights and obligations established in the binding arrangement(s)

Reconciliation of the carrying amount of payables

Transfer Fees received on behalf of the Beneficiaries from Housing Projects

Receipts from Provincial Department Payments made o.b.o. beneficiaries

| - | - |
|-----------|-----------|
| (499 774) | (279 437) |
| 499 774 | 279 437 |

Details regarding transactions where the municipality is considered the principal, are disclosed in Notes 6, 18, 27 and 30.

Gains or losses on the acquisition of land is included under gains and losses in the Statement of Financial Performance as similar transactions are entered into with the public on an ongoing basis.

All infrastructure and land that arises from Housing Arrangements are included under Property, Plant and Equipment or Investment Property as appropriate. Land acquired by means of Housing Arrangements for which the future use is not yet determined, is accounted for as Investment Property when the municipality is unable to determine the future use of the Land. Once the use is determined or determinable in terms of Town Planning, the land will be transferred to Property, Plant and Equipment or disposed as per the requirements of the Guideline. History has shown that some Land portions could be purchased and retained indefinitely resulting in a different accounting treatment than that outlined by the Guideline with regards to Land being included under Investment Property. In terms of the Municipal Asset Management Policy, only once the use of vacant land has been determined in terms of a Council decision, may vacant land be accounted for as Property, Plant and Equipment.

59. Service Concession Arrangements

In terms of the Municipal Systems Act, Bulk Water service falls under the domain of the District Municipality which would mean that these assets would fall under West Coast District Municipality, however authority was given by way of a Government Gazette notice whereby the Local Municipalities of Bergrivier, Swartland and Saldanha Bay would be given Water Service Authority Status and be responsible for the provision of the Bulk Water Function. (Refer to the section on the legislative framework for further details with regards to legislative and regulatory environment)

This effectively meant that this function was taken over from the District Municipality. At this stage the assets should in effect have been transferred to the Local Municipalities.

In terms of the Section 78 Study dated August 2005 a decision was made to maintain the status quo, whereby West Coast District Municipality would continue to operate the water function on behalf of the three local municipalities (Swartland, Saldanha bay and Bergrivier), the agreement was for a period of 10 years and the function ultimately remains that of the Local Municipalities. Currently the agreement is cancellable by either of the parties, but it is unlikely that the agreement would be terminated in the foreseeable future. No changes to the arrangement were made during the current or previous financial periods, but minor administrative matters are constantly being addressed (e.g. procurement strategies). No breaches by either or the parties have been identified to date.

In return for operating the Bulk Water service function the District would receive compensation as follows:

- a) Monthly Tariff Fee
- b) Administrative fee equal to 10% of the operating costs

The Local Municipalities are thus in control of the Bulk Water assets, and as a result these assets should be recognised, measured and disclosed in our financial records.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

| Figures in Rand | 2021 | 2020 |
|-------------------|------|------|
| riguico in italia | 2021 | 2020 |

59. Service Concession Arrangements (continued)

The effect of the service concession arrangement in the financial statements of the municipality can be summarised as follows:

| Property, plant and equipment Infrastructure (Water) | 98 155 596 | 101 286 034 |
|---|--|--|
| Borrowings Long term loans | 1 800 000 | 5 249 496 |
| Expenditure relating to the Service Concession Arrangement Depreciation Disposal of Property, plant and Equipment Finance Charges | 3 195 004 - 410 064 | 3 195 478 10 197 967 079 |
| Total Water Purchased from District Purchased at agreed rate Adjusted for Distribution (Gains)/Losses | 21 337 080 32 039 495 (10 702 415) | 14 501 005 27 759 264 (13 258 259) |

No revenue is receivable by the municipality in terms of the arrangement. The municipality's water purchases are generated through this arrangement.

The loans are registered in the name of West Coast District Municipality, but have been entered into solely to finance the purchase or upgrade of the service concession assets. For this purpose, the loans have been apportioned to each municipality within the district in relation to the approximate value of the infrastructure assets purchased by the operator (West Coast District Municipality).

Service Concession Assets

Included in the total for Property, Plant and Equipment are assets that are separately attributable to the service concession arrangement between the municipality and West Coast District Municipality which has assumed the responsibility for the water distribution on behalf of the municipality. The carrying values of these assets are disclosed below:

| Total Carrying Amounts of Service Concession Assets | 98 155 596 | 101 286 034 |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| Disposal of assets | | (10 197) |
| Depreciation | (3 195 004) | (3 195 478) |
| Additions | 64 566 | 190 005 |
| Opening Balance (Carrying Value) | 101 286 034 | 104 301 704 |
| Reconciliation of Carrying Amounts of Service Concession Assets | | |
| | | |
| Infrastructure: Water | 98 155 596 | 101 286 034 |

Service Concession Borrowings

Included in the total for Borrowings are loans that are separately attributable to the service concession arrangement between the municipality and West Coast District Municipality which has assumed the responsibility for the water distribution on behalf of the municipality. The carrying values of these liabilities are disclosed below:

| Loan Name | Redemption | | |
|--|------------|-----------|-----------|
| | date | | |
| Development Bank 6100 7028 | 31/12/2022 | 1 800 000 | 3 000 000 |
| Development Bank 6100 1005 | 30/06/2020 | - | - |
| Development Bank 6100 1006 | 30/06/2020 | - | - |
| ABSA | 01/02/2021 | - | 2 249 496 |
| Total Carrying Amounts of Service Concession Borrowings | _ | 1 800 000 | 5 249 496 |

The loans bear variable interest rates between 8.61% (2020: 8.61% and 10.87%) per annum.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand 2021 2020

60. Multi-employer retirement benefit information

The personnel of the Swartland Municipality are members of the funds as set out below. These schemes are subject to either a tri-annual, bi-annual or annual actuarial valuation, details which are provided below. The Local Authority Retirement Fund, The Consolidated Retirement Fund for Local Government, The National Municipal and Related Services Employee Retirement Fund and The National Fund for Municipal Workers are defined contribution plans. Sufficient information is not available to use defined benefit accounting for the pension and retirement funds, due to the following reasons:

- The assets of each fund are held in one portfolio; these assets are not nationally allocated to each of the participating employers.
- One set of financial statements are compiled for each fund and financial statements are not drafted for each participating employer.
- The rate of contributions is provided below under each fund.

Each fund operates as a single entity and is not divided into sub-funds for each participating employer.

The only obligation of the municipality in respect of the defined contribution plans is to make the specified contributions.

LOCAL AUTHORITY RETIREMENT FUND

The Local Authority Retirement Fund operates as a defined contribution scheme.

The defined contribution scheme is a multi-employer plan and the contribution rate payable is 9,00% by the members and 18,00% by Council. The last valuations performed for the year ended 30 June 2019 (30 June 2016) had an overall funding level of 103,50% (2016: 106,10%) and is in a sound financial position. The next interim actuarial valuation will be as at 30 June 2020.

CONSOLIDATED RETIREMENT FUND FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENT

The contribution rate paid by the members (9,00% by employees, 7,50% by section 57 employees and 12,00% by councillors) and by Council (18,00% for employees, 19,50% for section 57 employees and 15,00 % for councillors) is sufficient to fund the benefits accruing from the fund in future. The last valuation performed for the year ended 30 June 2020 (30 June 2019) revealed that the fund had a funding level of 100,50% (100,30%). Certified to be of a sound financial position as at 30 June 2020.

NATIONAL MUNICIPAL AND RELATED SERVICES EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT FUND

The contribution rate payable is 7,50% by the members 18% by Council. Actuarial valuation on this fund is performed every three years, and the last valuation performed for the year ended 30 June 2017 (30 June 2014) certified that the fund is in a sound financial state. The funding level was 102,00% at valuating date (2014: 111,70%).

NATIONAL FUND FOR MUNICIPAL WORKERS

The above mentioned fund is a Defined Contribution Fund and the contribution rate paid by the members is 9,00% and 7,50% by section 57 employees and that of council 18,00% and 19,50% respectively. The latest statutory valuation was done on 30 June 2019 (30 June 2018). As at 30 June 2019 the results state that the funding level was 100,40% (2018: 100,46%).

Employers do not have any liability for any fund's performances or deficits. None of the above mentioned plans are state plans.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

| Figures in Rand | 2021 | 2020 |
|-------------------|------|------|
| rigules ili Raliu | 2021 | 2020 |

61. Correction of Errors

Presented below are those items contained in the statement of financial performance that have been affected by prior-year adjustments:

No restatements were made to the Statement of Financial Position.

The prior year Cashflow Statement was restated for the movement on the accrual of Property, Plant and Equipment as disclosed in Note 46.

Statement of financial performance

2020

| | Note | As previously | Correction of | Restated |
|---|------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| | | reported | error | |
| Service charges | | 454 718 635 | (17 591 721) | 437 126 914 |
| Property rates | | 125 025 191 | (864 669) | 124 160 522 |
| Impairment losses on assets and receivables | | (21 741 664) | 18 456 390 | (3 285 274) |
| Other items included in profit or loss not adjusted | | (429 490 963) | - | (429 490 963) |
| Surplus for the year | | 128 511 199 | - | 128 511 199 |

(a) Correction of error - Receivables

During the 2018/19 audit cycle an audit finding resulted therein that certain indigent debtors (debtors that qualified for assistance from the state in terms of the municipal policies) were deemed to be disqualified based on contradictory audit evidence obtained. The municipality audited the population of indigents and determined that the contradictory evidence did not have any material impact on the validity of the indigents itself.

The municipality originally agreed to reverse the subsidy resulting in an increase in debtors. This reversal was unlikely to be recoverable and therefore an impairment to the same amount was processed. Once sufficient audit evidence has been obtained that the population of indigents were not invalid, the comparative year and opening balances of debtors were corrected. The municipal audit is still underway, but based on the testing thus far it appears unlikely that the indigent debtors were materialy misstated based on the debtors population tested to date (approximately 80% of the audit finding of 3000 debtors were re-audited by the municipality).

The adjustment has no effect on the Statement of Financial performance, but does affect the gross and impairment balance of Receivables from exchange and non-exchange. On the Statement of Financial Performance the same applied as the impairment loss of the prior year was reversed to the revenue.

| Restatement of Gross balance - Opening balance | (16 660 623) |
|---|--------------|
| Restatement of Gross balance - comparative period | (17 591 721) |
| Restatement of Impairment - Opening balance | 16 660 623 |
| Restatement of Impairment - Contribution for the year | 17 591 721 |
| | - |
| Receivables from Non-exchange transactions | |
| Restatement of Gross balance - Opening balance | (834 313) |
| Restatement of Gross balance - comparative period | (864 669) |
| Restatement of Impairment - Opening balance | 834 313 |
| Restatement of Impairment - Contribution for the year | 864 669 |
| | - |



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand 2021 2020

61. Correction of Errors (continued)

New accounting policies / changes to existing policies

The annual financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice on a basis consistent with the prior year except for the adoption of the following new or revised standards (also refer the transitional provisions applied as per Note 64):

- GRAP 18 Segment Reporting
- GRAP 110 Living and Non-living Resources
- IGRAP 20 Accounting for Adjustments to Revenue
- Guideline: Accounting for Landfill Sites
- Guideline: The Application of Materiality to Financial Statements
- Amendments to IGRAP 1 following the proposed new AARTO Act

GRAP 18: Segment Reporting

Aligned to the new standards effective for the periods starting on or after 1 April 2020, the municipality adopted GRAP 18: Segment Reporting for the first time during the current year. The standard does not result in changes in recognition and measurement, but has resulted in an additional disclosure note (Policy 1.35 and Note 57).

GRAP 110: Living and Non-living Resources

The newly effective standard GRAP 110: Living and non-living resources were adopted during the current year. New policies were implement for these resources (refer policy 1.16).

No living resources were identified and the non-living resources are disclosed in note 15.

IGRAP 20: Adjustments to revenue

This interpretation clarifies that when an adjustment to revenue may be done prospectively as a change in estimate or under which circumstances an adjustment to revenue needs to be retrospectively adjusted. No new principles are discussed and therefore the municipal policies was need not amended for the implementation of this interpretation.

Guideline: Accounting for Landfill Sites

This guideline is not yet effective. The municipality does not early adopt the guideline. The key accounting considerations are the use of multiple discount rates and the inclusion of post-closure monitoring costs per the minimum requirements for landfill sites. The municipal considerations as to the correct accounting treatment was updated to take into account the impact of the guideline as well as to address how the municipality assessed the application of the minimum requirements that are part of the Nemwa. To this extent, only the significant judgements pertaining to the provision for landfill sites were updated to clarify the municipal interpretation of the facts existing at the municipal landfill sites (refer policies 1.7 and 1.20).



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

| Figures in Rand | 2021 | 2020 |
|-------------------|------|------|
| rigaree iii raana | 2021 | |

61. Correction of Errors (continued)

Guideline: The Application of Materiality to Financial Statements

The municipality adopted this guideline for the first time in 20/21. Refer to policy 1.6 for the impact that this guideline will have on the annual financial statements.

Amendments to IGRAP 1: Applying the Probability Test on Initial Recognition of Revenue

The IGRAP 1 amendments did not have any impact on Traffic Fines revenue issued in terms of the current Criminal Proceedings Act system, but will only have an effect on fines issued in terms of the Amended Act (AARTO) that is expected to become effective on 1 July 2021. As the legislation is new, the possible impact cannot at this stage be determined. The legislation itself will significantly increase Traffic Fines revenue based on higher fine amounts being pronounced in Schedule 3 of the Amendment Act.

Prior to the new AARTO becoming effective, alleged infringements could apply to the courts to have their fines reduced or withdrawn. Whilst the law permits such reductions and withdrawals, this requires additional actions and additional processes which are not evident at the time that the initial fine was issued. Therefore, historic reductions and withdrawals are not considered to apply at initial recognition as it requires a subsequent event to trigger any reductions whereas the discount under the new AARTO is presumed to be applicable unless the accused fails to take up the reduction. The recognition principles are therefore different for the upfront discount (New AARTO) compared to a subsequent action (Old AARTO - current system) which results in a subsequent reduction.

The amendments to IGRAP 1 therefore has no affect on the accounting policies or recognition and measurement for the year ended 30 June 2021.

62. Change in estimate

Property, plant and equipment

The Municipality has reassessed the useful lives of Property, plant and equipment, Intangible assets and residual values of Property, plant and equipment which resulted in changes in depreciation and amortisation charges, the carrying value of property plant and equipment as well as accumulated depreciation. The effect of the change in accounting estimate has resulted in the following movements for the current and future periods on the affected capital assets.

| Movement in depreciation | 2021 | 2022 | 2023 | 2024 |
|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Before change in estimate | 555 968 | 340 432 | 60 | - |
| After change in estimate | (191 493) | (191 493) | (185 352) | (122 232) |
| Net effect: decrease/(Increase) in depreciation charge for the period | 364 475 | 148 939 | (185 292) | (122 232) |

Property, plant and equipment - Review of Landfill Site Rehabilitation Dates

During the year the municipal application to extend the rehabilitation dates of three sites were approved. The sites affected are Koringberg and Yzerfontein where the dates were revised to 2024/25 (2020: 2023/24) as well as Riebeek Kasteel 2025/2026 (2020: 2023/24). The changes in the liability was added the cost of the related asset in the current period. The revised dates resulted in the remaining useful lives of the asset being extended. The extended remaining useful lives resulted in a decrease of depreciation for each of the future periods as follows:

| Movement in depreciation | 2021 | 2022 | 2023 | 2024 |
|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Before change in estimate | 4 420 970 | 4 420 970 | 4 420 970 | 4 420 970 |
| After change in estimate | (1 188 999) | (1 188 999) | (1 188 999) | (1 188 999) |
| Net effect: decrease/(Increase) in depreciation charge for the period | 3 231 971 | 3 231 971 | 3 231 971 | 3 231 971 |

63. Comparative figures

Certain comparative figures have been reclassified as indicated in Notes 61. These reclassifications were made to simplify the presentation and disclosure.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

64. Transitional provisions

Transitional provision for Statutory Receivables

Every effort is made to ensure compliance with this standard, but due to the risk of omission of items due to a lack of experience with implementing this standard, the municipality is utilising the transitional provisions contained within Directive 4 that grant the municipality a period of three years in order to finalise the classification and impairment methods for Statutory Receivables.

The transitional period commences from 1 July 2019 and will be utilised until the period ending 30 June 2022.

Transitional provision for Segment reporting

The municipality adopted GRAP 18: Segment reporting for the first time in the current year. In terms of the transitional provision available as per Directive 4, comparative information was not disclosed.

65. Additional disclosure in terms of Municipal Finance Management Act

Contributions to organised local government

| Opening balance | 2 381 110 | - |
|--|--------------|--------------|
| Current year subscription / fee | 2 461 756 | 2 403 347 |
| Amount paid - current year | (4 842 866) | (22 237) |
| Balance unpaid (included in creditors) | <u> </u> | 2 381 110 |
| Audit fees | | |
| Opening balance | - | 530 706 |
| Current year subscription / fee | 3 218 837 | 2 976 044 |
| Amount paid - current year | (3 218 837) | (2 976 044) |
| Amount paid - previous years | - | (530 706) |
| | - | |
| VAT | | |
| VAT receivable | 12 015 715 | 2 496 242 |
| VAT output payables and VAT input receivables are shown in note 10. | | |
| All VAT returns have been submitted by the due date throughout the year. | | |
| PAYE and UIF | | |
| Current year subscription / fee | 38 821 917 | 35 401 062 |
| Amount paid - current year | (38 821 917) | (35 401 062) |
| Balance unpaid (included in creditors) | - | |
| Pension and Medical Aid Deductions | | |
| Current year subscription / fee | 62 428 030 | 57 712 364 |
| Amount paid - current year | (62 428 030) | (57 712 364) |
| Balance unpaid (included in creditors) | - | |
| | | |

Councillors' arrear consumer accounts

During the financial year under review no Councillor was in arrears with the settlement of their municipal accounts.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

65. Additional disclosure in terms of Municipal Finance Management Act (continued)

Deviations in terms of section 36 of the Municipal Supply Chain Regulations

In terms of section 36 of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations any deviation from the Supply Chain Management Policy needs to be approved/condoned by the Municipal Manager and noted by Council. The incidents were reported to council.

| Incident | | |
|--|------------|------------|
| Deviations above R30 000 due to Emergencies (occurrences: 18 (2020: 22)) | 1 749 842 | 2 079 903 |
| Deviations above R30 000 due to Sole Supplier deviations (occurrences: 4 (2020: 6)) | 321 691 | 394 116 |
| Deviations above R30 000 emanating from responses to COVID 19 (occurrences: 0 | - | 1 258 256 |
| (2020: 13)) | | |
| Deviations based on section 2(6) of Supply Chain Policy - Impractical to obtain quotes | 1 042 502 | 2 085 888 |
| - Attorneys (occurrences: 38 (2020: 46)) | | |
| Deviations based on section 2(6) of Supply Chain Policy - Impractical to obtain quotes | 202 207 | 588 744 |
| - special goods/services (occurrences: 5 (2020: 3)) | | |
| Deviations based on section 2(6) of Supply Chain Policy - Impractical to obtain quotes | 3 648 840 | 3 252 197 |
| - repairs and services to specialised equipment or vehicles (occurrences: 412 (2020: | | |
| 379)) | | |
| Deviations below R30 000 (occurrences: 443 (2020: 425) | 3 462 770 | 3 660 424 |
| Deviations below R30 000 emanating from responses to COVID 19 Related | 120 511 | 144 886 |
| (occurrences: 25 (2020: 13)) | | |
| | 10 548 363 | 13 464 414 |

Material losses: Bulk Electricity and Water Losses in terms of Section 125 (2)(d)(i) of the MFMA

Material Electricity and Water Losses were as follows and are not recoverable:

Electricity losses

| | 5.37% | 6.01% |
|--------------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| Units lost during distribution | 11 090 346 | 12 096 564 |
| Units sold | (195 586 244) | (189 163 586) |
| Units purchased | 206 676 590 | 201 260 150 |

Electricity Losses occur due to inter alia, technical and non-technical losses (Technical losses - inherent resistance of conductors, transformers and other electrical equipment; Non-technical losses - the tampering of meters, the incorrect ratios used on bulk meters, faulty meters and illegal electricity connections). The problem with tampered meters and illegal connections is an ongoing occurrence, with regular actions being taken against defaulters. Faulty meters are replaced as soon as it is reported.

Water distribution losses

| Kilolitres purchased | 4 977 076 | 4 317 323 |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Kilolitres sold | (3 926 398) | (3 537 873) |
| Kilolitres lost during distribution | 1 050 678 | 779 450 |
| Percentage lost during distribution | 21.11% 1 | 8.05% |

Water Losses occur due to inter alia evaporation, leakages, the tampering of meters, the incorrect ratios used on bulk meters, faulty meters and illegal water connections. The problem with tampered meters and illegal connections is an ongoing occurrence, with regular action being taken against defaulters. Faulty meters and leakages are replaced/repaired as soon as it is reported.



Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

65. Additional disclosure in terms of Municipal Finance Management Act (continued)

Disclosure of awards of more than R2 000 to a person who is a family member of a person in the service of the state in terms of section 45 of the Municipal Supply Chain Regulations:

| Service Provider | Relation to Service Provider | Name of Relation in the Employment of the Organ of State | | Position of the person in the employment of the Organ of State | Value of Transaction 2021 R | Value of Transaction 2020 R |
|--|------------------------------------|---|---|---|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Neil Lyners and Associates (RF) (Neil Lyners) | Brother | H Lyner | WCGTPW | Chief Engineer | 3 183 303 | 1 362 645 |
| WJ Cotter Electrical (J Cotter) | Father in law | T van Essen | Swartland Municipality | Mayor | 345 593 | 311 237 |
| WJ Cotter Electrical (R Crawford) | Father in law | T van Essen | | Mayor | | |
| Lumico (Pty) Ltd (D Malherbe) | Father in law | L Fourie | Swartland Municipality | Strategic management | 129 950 | 98 900 |
| Euraf Agencies CC (P Fourie) | Spouse | R Fourie | Department of Correctional Services | Financial Manager | 349 283 | 224 945 |
| Golden Rewards 1873 cc t/a Futasia Caterers (Suenelle De Jager) | Spouse | R De Jager | Department of Education | Teacher | 59 035 | 34 300 |
| Jonathan Wayne Lawrence t/a J Lawrence (J Lawrence) | Son | Bjorn | Swartland Municipality | General Worker | 70 900 | 40 200 |
| JPCE (J Minnie) | Spouse | J Minnie | City of Cape Town | Head : Disaster Operations Centre | 763 564 | 1 734 891 |
| Aurecon South Africa (B Esterhuizen) | Parent | HG Esterhuizen | West Coast District Municipality | Senior Manager - Roads | 4 125 112 | 10 116 701 |
| Aurecon South Africa (M Botha) | Parent | T Botha | Oudtshoorn Municipality | Technical Manager | - | - |
| Aurecon South Africa (CJ Barry) | Parent | CJ Barry | City of cape Town | Transport Department - Head of Finance | - | - |
| Aurecon South Africa (LR Bleazard) | Sibling | KA Bleazard | Department: Western Cape Government Transport & Public Works | Architect | - | - |
| Aurecon South Africa (D Maduray) | Spouse | R Reddy- Maduray | Development Bank Southern Africa | | - | - |
| Aurecon South Africa (M Mayekiso) | Uncle | D Mayekiso | Department of Local Government and Traditional Affairs | Assistant Director | - | - |
| Aurecon South Africa (N Ntsebeza) | Spouse | D Ntsebeza | Buffalo City Metropolitan Municipality | Sanitation Engineering Manager | - | - |



Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

| | | | | -4! | | |
|---|---------|----------------------------|---|--|---|---|
| 65. Additional disclosure in terms of Aurecon South Africa (N Ntsebeza) | Sibling | nance manage M Ntsebeza | ment Act (cor Gauteng Department of Health: Springs | Doctor | - | - |
| Aurecon South Africa (N Ntsebeza) | Cousin | N Ntsebeza | Hospital Intsika Yethu Municipality | Admin Clerk | - | - |
| Aurecon South Africa (CA Jacobs) | Spouse | J Jacobs | Department of Education | -Assistant to | - | - |
| Aurecon South Africa (SM Grobbelaar) | Parent | SM Grobbelaar | Northern Cape Department of Cooperative | e Chief Director Town and Regional Planner | - | - |
| Aurecon South Africa (H Pansegrouw) | Spouse | PW Pansegrouw | Governance Drakenstein Municpality | Senior Manager: Technical Services and Project | - | - |
| Aurecon South Africa (BJ Kriegler) | Parent | BJ Kriegler | Cape Winelands District Municipality & Breede Valley Municipality | | - | - |
| Aurecon South Africa (M Vermeulen) | Parent | PC Vermeulen | City of Cape Town | Superintende nt: Building Maintenance | - | - |
| Aurecon South Africa (JE Venter) | Spouse | ZC Venter | Department of Health - Eastern Cape | Deputy Director - Employment Relations | - | - |
| Aurecon South Africa (FJ Heyns) | Parent | A Heyns | Stellenbosch Municipality | Assistant Superintende nt - Workshop | - | - |
| Aurecon South Africa (JG Robertson) | Parent | JM Robertsor | nEkurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality | Engineering Roads Engineer | - | - |
| Aurecon South Africa (KP Nadasen) | Wife | K Nadasen | National Department of Public Works | Director: Key Account Management | - | - |
| Aurecon South Africa (LP O'Connell) | Spouse | SM O'Connel | | Librarian | - | - |
| Aurecon South Africa (N Govender) | Child | T Govender | Umgeni Water | Fleet Maintenance Administrator - Asset Management | - | - |
| Aurecon South Africa (DL Erasmus) | Spouse | WZ Erasmus | Cape Nature | | - | - |
| Aurecon South Africa (RJ Ahlschlager) | Spouse | HC Ahlschlager | Special Investigating Unit | Legal | - | - |



Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

| 65. Additional disclosure in terms of Aurecon South Africa (ME Higgs) | Spouse | JH Higgs | SARS | Regional | - | - |
|--|---------------|----------------|--|---------------------------------------|---------|---------|
| | _ | | | Manager | | |
| Aurecon South Africa (VA Hougaard) | Spouse | A Hougaard | Department of | Principal Network | - | - |
| nougaaru) | | | Correctional Services | Controller | | |
| Aurecon South Africa (DJ Moore) | Parent | AJ Moore | Department of Water | Chief Engineer | - | - |
| Aurecon South Africa (S Pretorius) | Parent | PS Pretorius | Affairs Sol Plaatie | Chief Officer - | _ | _ |
| raioson coan / imoa (e i rotonae) | raiont | T O T Totollao | Municipality | Community Services | | |
| Aurecon South Africa (E Riekert) | Spouse | JH Riekert | SA Reserve Bank | Manager: Operations | - | - |
| Aurecon South Africa (I Gasant) | Sister | S Seegers | City of Cape | Head of | - | - |
| | | | Town | Security Architecture | | |
| Aurecon South Africa (TJ | Spouse | Dr M Skead | Nelson | Senior | _ | _ |
| Duvenhage) | · | | Mandela Bay Metropolitan University | Manager | | |
| Aurecon South Africa (L Tebane) | Parent | R Tebane | Ekurhuleni Metropolitan | Executive Manager | - | - |
| Aurocon South Africa (F. Tradouy) | Chausa | LTradeus | Municipality | Donuty | | |
| Aurecon South Africa (E Tredoux) | Spouse | J Tredoux | Department of Water | Deputy Director - | - | - |
| | | | Affairs | Accounts Payable | | |
| Aurecon South Africa (JL Du | Father-in-law | | Eskom | Executive at | - | - |
| Plessis) | | Rensburg | | Transmission | | |
| Aurecon South Africa (WJP Wilkins) | Parent | J Wilkins | Correctional Services | Department Vice Director - Provincial | - | - |
| Aurecon South Africa (N Mjoli- | Child | T Mncube | Airports | Specialist | - | - |
| Mncube) | | | Company | Category | | |
| lomu Trading (E Appollis) | Spouse | AC Appollis | South Africa Department of | Manager Correctional Officer | - | 62 972 |
| | | | Correctional Services | Officer | | |
| Circuit Breaker Industries t/a CBI Electric: Low Voltage(J Paul) | Wife | S Paul | Eskom | Transmission | - | 64 331 |
| Fonnies Enterprises (BA Adonis) | Sister | T Adonis | Statistics SA | Data Capturer | 150 780 | 113 186 |
| Fonnies Enterprises (Brent Angelo Adonis) | Brother | A Adonis | Metro EMS | Rescue Technician | - | - |
| Roja Contractors and Traders (J | Son | Julrich | Swartland | General | 1 900 | 82 057 |
| Liedeman) Ritter Gas Services & Supplies (M Ritter) | Stepmother | L Ritter | Municipality City Of Cape Town | Worker Buyer | - | 7 107 |
| Yolanda Petersen - Petersen Tuindienste (Y Petersen) | Spouse | R Petersen | Department of | Correctional Officer | 50 650 | 71 800 |
| , | | | Correctional | | | |
| Thembile Petrus Dapula t/a T P | Spouse | N Dapula | Services West Coast | | 15 000 | 13 415 |
| Dapula (TP Dapula) Hydrometrix Technologies (I De Beer) | Child | L Taylor | TVET College Department of Education | | - | 18 730 |
| WAB Printmedia (W Brink) | Spouse | A Brink | Drakenstein Municipality | Clerk | 48 240 | 43 835 |



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand 65. Additional disclosure in terms of Municipal Finance Management Act (continued) Blackbird 49 - Koos Smit (K Smit) Spouse M Smit Swartland 135 555 82 750 Clerk Municipality Webber Wentzel (J Watson) **Brother** E Watson Road CEO 234 071 169 119 Accident Fund Webber Wentzel (J Watson) Mother E Watson Department Official of Public Service Webber Wentzel (J Smit) Father JCL Smit Beaufort Director: Engineering West Municipality Services Webber Wentzel (G Truter) Father LC Truter Newton School Principal Primary Shool Webber Wentzel (G Truter) Mother **AM Truter** West Coast Chief Education Education Specialist District Webber Wentzel (T Thekiso) Sister N Ndebele Melodi Principal Primary School Webber Wentzel (M Mahlangu) Mother BT Mahlangu Hlolisisa School Combined Principal School Mother Department Webber Wentzel (B Abraham) J Abraham Secretary of Education Webber Wentzel (P Singh) Father D Singh Department Government of Basic Official Education-KZN Webber Wentzel (P Singh) Mother P Singh Department Government of Basic Official Education-**KZN** Amandla GCF Construction (W Sister U Frazenburg National Registrar of 19 721 579 Frazenburg) Government: Deeds **Deeds Office** Kimberley Amandla GCF Construction Brother E Frazenburg Department Teacher of Education Western Cape Amandla GCF Construction Sister J Frazenburg Department Teacher of Education Western Cape Amandla GCF Construction **Brother** B Frazenburg City of Cape Municipal Town: Traffic Prosecuter 218 675 Turner and Townsend (G Bulmer) Wife T Bulmer Department 52 941 Chief of Heatlh: Physiotherapi Gauteng Turner and Townsend (E Harmse) Step mother N Harmse Tswane Head of University of Department Technology Turner and Townsend (R Singh) B Singh Department Sister Sister of Health Kwazulu Natal Turner and Townsend (C Barnard) Wife E Barnard Telkom Risk Manager Turner and Townsend (V Naidoo) Wife P Naidoo Helen Joseph Doctor Hospital



Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

| 65. Additional disclosure in terms of | Municipal Ein | anco Manago | mont Act (cor | atinuod) | | |
|---|------------------|------------------------|--|---|---------|---------|
| Turner and Townsend (Y Naicker) | Mother | S Naicker | Department of Education: Kwazulu | Head of | - | - |
| Turner and Townsend (K Pauw) | Brother | B Pauw | Natal Department of Health: Western | Community Service Medical | - | - |
| Turner and Townsend (J van der Merwe) | Sister | M Wepener | Cape Agricultural Research Council | Officer Senior Research Veterinarian | - | - |
| Turner and Townsend (P Shezi) | Sister | I Shezi | SADF | Warrant Officer | - | - |
| Turner and Townsend (J Maphala) | Aunt | S Raphadu | SAPS | Forensic Analyst | - | - |
| Turner and Townsend (J Louw) | Wife | M Louw | Department of Education: Gauteng | Department | - | - |
| Turner and Townsend (N McMahon) | Sister | E Louw | Eskom | Contract Management | - | - |
| Altimax (Pty) Ltd (M De Kock) | Spouse | H De Kock | SITA | Consultant | - | 97 060 |
| Altimax (Pty) Ltd (C Henning) Cyote Fire Services (M Muller) | Spouse Spouse | AF Henning B Muller | Mango Airline Department of Health | | 49 517 | 17 765 |
| Mubesko Africa (Pty) Ltd (Hendrik Niehaus) | Spouse | J Niehaus | Department of Health: Northern | Dietrician | 556 554 | 97 474 |
| Mubesko Africa (Pty) Ltd (B Saaiman) | Spouse | L Saaiman | Cape Department of Education: Western | | - | - |
| Redhill Electronics (E Hartley) | Spouse | L Hartley | Cape Department | Teacher | - | 176 541 |
| Swartland and West Coast Trading | Spouse | H Marcus | of Education Department of Labour | Supervisor | 163 265 | 24 750 |
| (Pty) Ltd (L Marcus) CONLOG (L Moodley) | Spouse | N Moodley | Department of Health | Director | 332 981 | 173 928 |
| F Bocks Construction (F Bocks) | Spouse | S Bocks | Department of Correctional | Services | - | 29 978 |
| IQ Vision (J Meyer) | Daughter | MD Meyer | Services Department of Health | Intern | 511 894 | - |
| Johan Bester Ingenieurswerke (A Jordaan) | Father in Lav | v H Rauch | SAPS | Clerk | 697 997 | 420 025 |
| Jamkay Logistics (Pty) Ltd (H Lategan) | Niece | K Andrews | Swartland Municipality | Clerk | 145 111 | - |
| Terblanche Slabber Pieters (SSD Terblanche) | Spouse | M Terblanche | | Director | - | 36 708 |
| Zwaan Construction (S Zwaan) | Spouse | A Zwaan | Swartland Municipality | Cashier | - | 15 120 |
| Swartland Auto Care (V Mcquire) | Parent | V Mcquire | Swartland Municipality | Councillor | 748 | 6 458 |
| Stephan Terblanche Attorney | Spouse | M Terblanche | | Director | 9 625 | - |



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

| Figures in Rand | | | | | | |
|---|----------------|---------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------|------------|
| 65. Additional disclosure in terms | of Municipal F | inance Manage | ement Act (co | ntinued) | | |
| MR Lemmer T/A MR Q.S. | Spouse | HS Lemmer | • | | 20 514 | - |
| Bubbles Household Chemicals (C Pieters) | Spouse | JR Pieters | Swartland Municipality | Chief Engineering Technician | 114 066 | - |
| JSD Transport (Pty) Ltd (J Damon) | Spouse | JJ Damon | Swartland Municipality | Senior Supervisor Truck Driver | 3 105 | - |
| | | | | | 32 042 833 | 15 967 603 |

COVID-19 Response expenditure

Background information

On 23rd March 2020 President Cyril Ramaphosa announced the nationwide lockdown. On 30th March 2020 the Minister of Finance issued a conditional Exemption Notice in terms of section 177(1)(b) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003) (MFMA), in order to facilitate and enable the performance of legislative responsibilities by municipalities and municipal entities during the national state of disaster. The additional measures gave rise to additional government receipts (no similar grants were receipts in the comparative period).

On 23 July 2020, President Cyril Ramaphosa stated that there have been allegations regarding fraudulent UIF claims, overpricing of goods and services, violation of emergency procurement regulations, collusion between officials and service providers, abuse of food parcel distribution and the creation of fake non-profit organisations to access relief funding. The disclosure below is therefore provided in order to present the COVID 19 expenditure as transparent as possible to the communities we serve.

The table below indicates the total Covid-19 response expenditure for the period ending 30 June 2021:

Summary per expense objective

| General - not specifically acquired for a single objective | 10 809 886 | 2 446 570 |
|--|------------|-----------|
| Community and social services | 66 550 | 1 183 890 |
| Public services | - | 36 837 |
| Health | 4 435 | 739 |
| | 10 880 871 | 3 668 036 |



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

65. Additional disclosure in terms of Municipal Finance Management Act (continued)

The above expenditure pertained to the following items

| General | | |
|---|------------|-----------|
| Disaster Relief Grant: Personal protective clothing and other items | - | 119 000 |
| Labour: Additional contract workers | 195 120 | - |
| General - Other | 420 666 | 371 572 |
| Overtime | 2 795 864 | 1 787 467 |
| Protective clothing, masks | 109 498 | 151 930 |
| Sanitising of buildings | 85 571 | 16 601 |
| Discounts on municipal accounts | 7 203 167 | 635 056 |
| Community and social services | | |
| Chemical toilets for the homeless | - | 13 927 |
| Community and awareness campaigns | 66 550 | 14 000 |
| Feeding of the homeless and issuance of food parcels | - | 1 155 963 |
| Public services | | |
| Public safety - other | - | 36 837 |
| Health | | |
| Cost of screening and testing | 4 435 | 739 |
| | 10 880 871 | 4 303 092 |

Note: General-other consist of purchasing of sanitizers, thermometers, office screens, etc.

The above expenditure was funded by a special Covid-19 grant income (R 10 880 871 (2020: R 3 328 129 + R850 000 + R119 000 R and a private donation of R5 963)).

66. Fruitless and wasteful expenditure

| Closing balance | <u> </u> | 5 000 |
|--|----------|----------|
| Less: Amount written off - prior period | (5 000) | (3 902) |
| Less: Amount written off - current | (9 767) | (15 000) |
| Less: Amounts recoverable - prior period | - | (2 594) |
| Less: Amounts recoverable - current | (1 000) | - |
| Add: Expenditure identified - current | 10 767 | 20 000 |
| Opening balance as restated | 5 000 | 6 496 |
| Opening balance as previously reported | 5 000 | 6 496 |

The current year expenditure pertains to excess payments following damages to municipal vehicles. Three instances were noted. All cases were investigated by the disciplinary committee and appropriate steps taken. For the current year, R 1 000 was received while the rest was written off by Council as bad debt.

67. Irregular expenditure

| Closing balance | 334 098 | 32 860 580 |
|---|--------------|-------------|
| Less: Written off by Council - prior period | (47 933 487) | (9 051 726) |
| Add: Irregular Expenditure - prior period | 4 926 704 | 15 729 151 |
| Add: Irregular Expenditure - current | 10 480 301 | 17 131 429 |
| Opening balance as restated | 32 860 580 | 9 051 726 |
| Opening balance as previously reported | 32 860 580 | 9 051 726 |

Included under the prior year irregular expenditure incurred are two transactions relating to emergency procurement where the suppliers failed to update their tax compliance status prior to the goods being delivered. The total amount for these transactions were R534 525. The municipality had to continue to procure these goods as the goods were needed to ensure timeous response to the needs of the community following the COVID 19 lockdown regulations. The expenditure pertained to the provision of food to poor households and additional access to water.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

67. Irregular expenditure (continued)

The remainder of the value disclosed as 2019/20 irregular expenditure incurred for both the current (R 16 596 904) and prior period (R15 729 151) is the consequence of sub-delegation of approval of all expenditure ranging from R2 000 to R30 000. This sub-delegation was not approved by council resulting in the expenditure being considered irregular. Controls were in place to review the expenditure, at the appropriate level of delegation, subsequent to it being approved. The sub-delegation was done in order to ensure timeous delivery of goods and services to the public.

The expenditure for 2020/2021 (excluding the remaining balance) is for the same matter, the consequence of a discrepancy with SCM sub-delegations of approval of quotations, which an investigation resolved that those transactions below R2 000 should also be included as irregular which council ultimately resolved on. The prior year's delegations could not be corrected due to the fact that the investigation was only concluded towards the end of 2020.

The remaining balance of irregular expenditure pertains to transactions identified during the current year audit whilst the aforementioned was proactively recognised by management to prevent any repeat findings in this regard. The remaining balance of expenditure is expected to be reported to council at the council meeting of January 2022 where appropriate steps would be recommended.

Insufficient grounds existed to suggest any fraud as irregular and it was therefore recommended to Council that it does not warrant a full investigation to determine if any official of the municipality committed an act of financial misconduct. The expenditure in question was accordingly written off by Council.

68. Unauthorised expenditure

| Closing balance | 13 258 009 | 1 107 201 |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| Less: Authorised by council | (1 107 201) | (9 666 715) |
| Add: Expenditure identified - current | 13 258 009 | 1 107 201 |
| Opening balance as restated | 1 107 201 | 9 666 715 |
| Opening balance as previously reported | 1 107 201 | 9 666 715 |

The department of Financial services budget was overspend by an amount of R 9 950 664 (2020: R1 107 201). This is mainly as a result of the deemed capital expenditure due to the vesting of properties. The revenue has increased accordingly. This is a non- cash transaction.

The department of Protection Services overspent by an amount of R 3 307 345 (2020: R Nil). The overspent amount is mainly as a result of the impairment of traffic fines (non-cash transaction). The value of fines issued and subsequent impairment increased significantly higher than our expectations during the adjustments budget stage. This is a non-cash accounting transaction and is based on the increase in the traffic fines revenue.

69. Events after the reporting date

No events having financial implications requiring disclosure occurred subsequent to 30 June 2021.

70. Going concern

We draw attention to the fact that at 30 June 2021, the municipality had an accumulated surplus of R 2 325 339 145 and that the municipality's total assets exceed its liabilities by R 2 535 568 895.

The annual financial statements have been prepared on the basis of accounting policies applicable to a going concern. This basis presumes that funds will be available to finance future operations and that the realisation of assets and settlement of liabilities, contingent obligations and commitments will occur in the ordinary course of business.

In assessing whether the going concern assumption is appropriate under the current economic climate resulting from the COVID-19 pandemic, management considered a wide range of factors including the current and expected performance of the municipality, the likelihood of continued government funding and, if necessary, potential sources of replacement funding.

71. BBBEE Performance

Information on compliance with the B-BBEE Act is included in the annual report under the section titled B-BBEE Compliance Performance Information.



Appendix A: Schedule of External Loans

| EXTERNAL LOANS | Loan Number | Redeemable | Balance at 30/06/2020 | Received/ Transferred during the period | Interest capitalised during the period | Redeemed written off during the period | Balance 30/06/2021 |
|--|----------------|------------|--------------------------|--|---|---|-----------------------|
| LONG- TERM LOANS | | | | | | | |
| Development Bank | | 2028/12/29 | 28 614 495 | _ | _ | 2 310 348 | 26 304 147 |
| Development Bank | | 2023/12/29 | 876 790 | _ | - | 221 668 | 655 122 |
| Development Bank | | 2031/12/31 | 55 804 441 | - | - | 2 653 878 | 53 150 563 |
| Sanlam | | 2031/06/30 | 27 421 050 | - | - | 1 382 545 | 26 038 505 |
| West Coast District Municipality | | | | | | | |
| West Coast District Municipality: Development Bank 6100 7028 | | 2022/12/31 | 3 000 000 | - | - | 1 200 000 | 1 800 000 |
| West Coast District Municipality: Development Bank 6100 1005 | | 2020/06/30 | - | - | - | - | - |
| West Coast District Municipality: Development Bank 6100 1006 | | 3020/06/30 | - | - | - | - | - |
| West Coast District Municipality: ABSA | | 2021/02/01 | 2 249 496 | 96 804 | - | 2 152 692 | - |
| Total Long- Term Loans | | | 117 966 272 | 96 804 | • | 9 921 131 | 107 948 337 |
| | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL EXTERNAL LOANS | | | 117 966 272 | 96 804 | - | 9 921 131 | 107 948 337 |



Appendix B: Analysis of Property, Plant and Equipment

| | | | Cost/Reva | luation | | | | | Accumulated | Depreciation | | | |
|----------------------------|--------------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------------|------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------|-------------|--------------|------------|-----------------|----------------|
| | Opening Balance | Transfers | Additions | Under Construction | Disposals | Closing Balance | Opening Balance | Transfers | Additions | Impairment | Disposals | Closing Balance | Carrying Value |
| Land | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Undeveloped Land | 74 900 754 | (64 067) | 9 014 254 | - | 594 333 | 83 256 608 | 1 399 080 | - | - | | - | 1 399 080 | 81 857 528 |
| | 74 900 754 | (64 067) | 9 014 254 | - | 594 333 | 83 256 608 | 1 399 080 | - | - | - | - | 1 399 080 | 81 857 528 |
| Infrastructure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Roads | 940 632 719 | (1) | 61 053 773 | - | 13 645 846 | 988 040 645 | 536 559 129 | - | 23 515 247 | 475 000 | 11 168 282 | 549 381 094 | 438 659 551 |
| Sanitation | 718 582 548 | - | 20 707 637 | 64 106 870 | 2 462 920 | 800 934 135 | 337 906 218 | - | 15 722 989 | 1 602 850 | 1 571 773 | 353 660 284 | 447 273 851 |
| Stormwater | 225 581 402 | - | 2 286 136 | - | - | 227 867 538 | 99 981 180 | - | 4 539 404 | | - | 104 520 584 | 123 346 954 |
| | | | | - | - | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity | | | | - | - | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Spares | 6 862 613 | - | 0 | - | - | 6 862 613 | 1 085 957 | - | 211 691 | | - | 1 297 648 | 5 564 965 |
| HV Transmission Conductors | 1 536 706 | (1) | (0) | - | - | 1 536 705 | 361 485 | - | 36 096 | | - | 397 581 | 1 139 124 |
| LV Networks | 102 620 710 | - | 9 127 220 | - | 165 279 | 111 582 651 | 46 368 998 | - | 2 566 690 | 4 808 | 83 477 | 48 857 019 | 62 725 632 |
| MV Networks | 362 623 473 | - | 1 322 852 | 8 215 949 | 4 157 984 | 368 004 290 | 183 052 092 | - | 7 126 301 | 122 228 | 3 581 069 | 186 719 552 | 181 284 738 |
| MV Substations | 94 874 085 | - | (0) | - | 6 758 166 | 88 115 919 | 35 799 511 | - | 1 930 686 | 197 239 | 5 058 687 | 32 868 749 | 55 247 170 |
| MV Switching Station | 42 239 868 | - | (0) | - | 85 353 | 42 154 515 | 20 149 190 | - | 1 156 332 | 131 112 | 83 462 | 21 353 172 | 20 801 343 |
| Power plants | 48 976 | - | (0) | - | - | 48 976 | 20 190 | - | 2 631 | | - | 22 821 | 26 155 |
| | | - | | - | - | | | | | | | | |
| Water | | - | | - | - | | | | | | | | |
| Reservoirs | 145 173 667 | - | 0 | - | 1 164 813 | 144 008 854 | 67 844 101 | - | 2 688 524 | | 965 537 | 69 567 088 | 74 441 766 |
| Boreholes | 355 643 | - | 7 749 840 | - | - | 8 105 483 | 181 600 | - | 14 269 | | - | 195 869 | 7 909 614 |
| Bulk Mains | 23 379 019 | (1) | 6 580 | - | 80 320 | 23 305 278 | 4 098 907 | - | 1 223 657 | | 57 941 | 5 264 623 | 18 040 655 |
| Dams an weirs | 30 855 234 | - | (0) | - | - | 30 855 234 | 28 919 403 | - | 265 815 | | - | 29 185 218 | 1 670 016 |
| Distribution | 639 037 855 | (2) | 20 744 843 | 1 731 376 | 458 681 | 661 055 391 | 350 924 985 | - | 9 608 808 | 155 889 | 93 269 | 360 596 413 | 300 458 978 |
| Pump stations | 19 777 027 | (2 417 682) | 3 173 343 | - | 517 444 | 20 015 244 | 10 498 792 | - | 489 345 | | 368 035 | 10 620 102 | 9 395 142 |
| Water Treatment Works | 3 039 323 | 2 417 682 | (2 417 682) | - | - | 3 039 323 | 3 294 667 | - | 190 349 | | - | 3 485 016 | (445 693) |
| | | - | | - | - | | | | | | | | |
| Solid Waste | 15 154 465 | 2 | (0) | 228 389 | 176 708 | 15 206 148 | 6 532 858 | _ | 617 932 | | 129 403 | 7 021 387 | 8 184 761 |
| Landfill Sites | 32 016 623 | - | 1 748 919 | - | - | 33 765 542 | 17 222 937 | - | 1 189 437 | | - | 18 412 374 | 15 353 168 |
| | 3 404 391 956 | (3) | 125 503 461 | 74 282 584 | 29 673 514 | 3 574 504 484 | 1 750 802 200 | _ | 73 096 203 | 2 689 126 | 23 160 935 | 1 803 426 594 | 1 771 077 890 |

Appendix B: Analysis of Property, Plant and Equipment

| | | | Cost/Reva | luation | | | | | Accumulated | Depreciation | | | |
|---|---------------------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------------|--------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|----------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| | Opening Balance | Transfers | Additions | Under Construction | Disposals | Closing Balance | Opening Balance | Transfers | Additions | Impairment | Disposals | Closing Balance | Carrying Value |
| Community Assets | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Community Assets Libraries | 250 644 959 44 445 293 | (37 035 922) - | 4 686 485 (0) | 3 851 330 - | 498 216 - | 221 648 636 44 445 293 | 121 580 007 34 267 615 | - - | 4 487 115 486 707 | 585 259 | 404 637 - | 126 247 744 34 754 322 | 95 400 892 9 690 971 |
| | 295 090 252 | (37 035 922) | 4 686 485 | 3 851 330 | 498 216 | 266 093 929 | 155 847 622 | - | 4 973 822 | 585 259 | 404 637 | 161 002 066 | 105 091 863 |
| Movable Assets | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Machinery and Equipment | 27 361 256 | (19 323) | 4 933 839 | - | 348 076 | 31 927 696 | 15 271 468 | - | 2 046 065 | (12 658) | 291 581 | 17 013 294 | 14 914 402 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | 8 779 712 | 1 | 689 558 | - | 281 900 | 9 187 371 | 6 803 925 | - | 554 034 | (3 779) | 264 261 | 7 089 919 | 2 097 452 |
| Transport Assets | 58 712 639 | 1 | 4 842 707 | - | 569 909 | 62 985 438 | 21 512 785 | - | 3 356 776 | | 344 205 | 24 525 356 | 38 460 082 |
| Computer Equipment | 13 264 614 | 34 937 | 1 518 585 | - | 1 240 484 | 13 577 652 | 9 059 697 | - | 1 202 843 | (65 492) | 1 136 658 | 9 060 390 | 4 517 262 |
| | 108 118 221 | 15 616 | 11 984 689 | - | 2 440 369 | 117 678 157 | 52 647 875 | - | 7 159 718 | (81 929) | 2 036 705 | 57 688 959 | 59 989 198 |
| Other Assets | | | | | | | | | | ` ` | | | |
| Municipal Buildings | 151 024 825 | (15 615) | 2 484 631 | 19 668 192 | 73 690 | 173 088 343 | 121 572 410 | - | 1 713 452 | 13 192 | 60 102 | 123 238 952 | 49 849 391 |
| | 151 024 825 | (15 615) | 2 484 631 | 19 668 192 | 73 690 | 173 088 343 | 121 572 410 | - | 1 713 452 | 13 192 | 60 102 | 123 238 952 | 49 849 391 |
| Total: Property, Plant and Equipment | 4 033 526 008 | (37 099 991) | 153 673 520 | 97 802 106 | 33 280 122 | 4 214 621 521 | 2 082 269 187 | | 86 943 195 | 3 205 648 | 25 662 379 | 2 146 755 651 | 2 067 865 870 |



Appendix B: Analysis of Investment Property, Intangible Assets and Heritage Assets

| | | | Cost/Rev | aluation | | | | | Accumulated | d Depreciation | | | |
|----------------------------|--------------------|--------------|-------------|-----------------------|------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------|-------------|----------------|------------|-----------------|----------------|
| | Opening Balance | Transfers | Additions | Under Construction | Disposals | Closing Balance | Opening Balance | Transfers | Additions | Impairment | Disposals | Closing Balance | Carrying Value |
| Investment Properties | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | |
| Dwellings | 4 172 769 | (1) | (0) | - | - | 4 172 768 | 3 279 049 | - | 59 184 | - | - | 3 338 233 | 834 535 |
| Undeveloped Land | 34 313 671 | 64 069 | 4 898 707 | - | 2 688 511 | 36 587 936 | 37 000 | - | - | 2 925 778 | - | 2 962 778 | 33 625 158 |
| Intangible Assets | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Computer Software | 4 448 043 | 2 | 1 620 | - | 39 335 | 4 410 330 | 3 719 361 | - | 217 690 | - | 36 250 | 3 900 801 | 509 529 |
| Servitudes and Land Rights | 188 118 | - | - | - | - | 188 118 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 188 118 |
| Heritage Assets | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Historical Buildings | 586 266 | - | - | - | - | 586 266 | _ | - | - | - | - | - | 586 266 |
| Monuments | 181 000 | - | - | - | - | 181 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 181 000 |
| Work of Art | 352 634 | - | - | - | - | 352 634 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 352 634 |
| Total | 44 242 501 | 64 070 | 4 900 327 | - | 2 727 846 | 46 479 052 | 7 035 410 | - | 276 874 | 2 925 778 | 36 250 | 10 201 812 | 36 277 240 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Grand Total | 4 077 768 509 | (37 035 921) | 158 573 847 | 97 802 106 | 36 007 968 | 4 261 100 573 | 2 089 304 597 | | 87 220 069 | 6 131 426 | 25 698 629 | 2 156 957 463 | 2 104 143 110 |



Appendix C: Segmental Analysis of Assets

| | | | Cost/Reva | luation | | | | | Accumulated | Depreciation | | | |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------|-------------|--------------|------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| | | | | | | a | | | | | | o | |
| | Opening Balance | Transfers | Additions | Under Construction | Disposals | Closing Balance | Opening Balance | Transfers | Additions | Impairment | Disposals | Closing Balance | Carrying Value |
| Occupational Health and Safety | 87 247 | Transiers | Additions (1) | Construction | 959 | 86 287 | 52 814 | ITALISTEES | 5 449 | (117) | 834 | 57 312 | 28 975 |
| Administration Civil | 1 080 922 | | 12 565 | | 7 964 | 1 085 523 | 471 374 | | 55 965 | (117) | 7 243 | 520 096 | 565 427 |
| Administration Development Services | 1 249 320 | 250 000 | (247 431) | | 113 486 | 1 138 403 | 675 912 | | 38 938 | | 107 401 | 607 449 | 530 954 |
| Administration Corporate Services | 8 024 052 | (1 318 108) | 437 214 | 18 316 766 | 146 638 | 25 313 286 | 2 718 866 | | 54 846 | (1 304) | 139 254 | 2 633 154 | 22 680 132 |
| Administration Financial Services | 7 643 671 | (763) | 369 979 | 10 310 700 | 934 750 | 7 078 137 | 6 109 558 | | 367 023 | (66 041) | 825 468 | 5 585 072 | 1 493 065 |
| Administration Municipal Manager | 69 746 | (700) | 3 202 | 500 000 | 334 730 | 572 948 | 52 186 | | 6 466 | (00 041) | 025 400 | 58 652 | 514 296 |
| Administration Protection Services | 25 851 | - | 3 202 | 300 000 | - | 25 851 | 11 885 | | 3 514 | | - | 15 399 | 10 452 |
| Building Control | 80 154 | - | - | | _ | 80 154 | 63 478 | | 6 948 | | - | 70 426 | 9 728 |
| Caravan Park - Yzerfontein | 2 061 866 | - | 24 789 | | - | 2 086 655 | 239 049 | | 76 941 | | - | 315 990 | 1 770 665 |
| Cemeteries | 7 261 688 | - | 24 / 09 | | 411 020 | 6 850 668 | 4 976 229 | | 226 635 | 69 386 | 306 887 | 4 965 363 | 1 885 305 |
| Community Development | 1 395 715 | 1 189 298 | - (2 247 414) | | 1 450 | 336 149 | 29 227 | | 2 384 | (45) | 1 362 | 30 204 | 305 945 |
| Council | 506 955 | 1 169 296 | (2 247 414) | | 1 450 | 506 956 | 281 500 | | 31 599 | (43) | 1 302 | 313 099 | 193 857 |
| Planning and Valuation | 96 170 | 3 122 213 | (3 118 297) | | - 1 865 | 98 221 | 69 998 | | 7 322 | | - 1 758 | 75 562 | 22 659 |
| 1 * | 623 632 695 | (56 218) | 11 366 460 | 8 215 949 | 11 183 271 | 631 975 615 | 293 248 073 | | 13 995 468 | 360 364 | 8 822 499 | 298 781 406 | 333 194 209 |
| Electricity Distribution | | (56 2 16) | 1 315 326 | 0 2 15 949 | 18 295 | 6 9 1 7 9 2 2 | 1 016 177 | | 241 793 | (11 413) | | 1 239 692 | 5 678 230 |
| Fire Fighting | 5 620 890 | • | | 07.404 | | | | | | , , , | 6 865 | | |
| Housing | 69 639 009 | (950 286) | (20 656 348) | 37 191 | - | 48 069 566 | 5 491 869 | | 1 118 793 | 6 411 | - | 6 617 073 | 41 452 493 |
| Human Resources | 49 523 | - | 8 127 | | - | 57 650 | 32 174 | | 5 062 | | - | 37 236 | 20 414 |
| Internal Audit | 24 407 | - " | - | | - | 24 407 | 16 442 | | 2 264 | | - | 18 706 | 5 701 |
| IT Services | 12 483 563 | (1) | 1 510 556 | | 343 514 | 13 650 604 | 7 553 584 | | 1 349 817 | (0.50) | 322 683 | 8 580 718 | 5 069 886 |
| Libraries | 9 855 778 | (1) | 78 738 | | 44 532 | 9 889 983 | 3 046 778 | | 491 272 | (858) | 41 524 | 3 495 668 | 6 394 315 |
| Licencing and Traffic Services | 2 943 300 | 1 | 12 125 | | 168 246 | 2 787 180 | 1 901 279 | | 216 964 | (402) | 143 895 | 1 973 946 | 813 234 |
| Multi- Purpose Centre | 9 642 353 | 950 286 | (10 331 877) | | 450 | 260 312 | 75 664 | | 33 047 | | 439 | 108 272 | 152 040 |
| Municipal Property | 387 435 640 | 1 318 109 | 15 824 588 | 3 660 110 | 3 351 023 | 404 887 424 | 223 766 043 | | 3 700 306 | 2 931 078 | 63 381 | 230 334 046 | 174 553 378 |
| Parks and Recreational Areas | 29 861 519 | (8 634 371) | (8 454 795) | | 79 246 | 12 693 107 | 6 513 327 | | 593 534 | 517 153 | 70 526 | 7 553 488 | 5 139 619 |
| Policing and Law Enforcement | 6 630 096 | (133 019) | 897 763 | | 2 630 | 7 392 210 | 1 953 190 | | 698 690 | | 2 344 | 2 649 536 | 4 742 674 |
| Refuse Removal | 78 562 992 | 133 019 | 4 659 213 | 228 389 | 194 389 | 83 389 224 | 37 722 445 | | 3 008 704 | | 145 841 | 40 585 308 | 42 803 916 |
| Sewerage | 722 360 694 | (1) | 20 793 023 | 64 076 000 | 2 476 424 | 804 753 292 | 342 432 154 | | 16 087 982 | 1 602 850 | 1 582 320 | 358 540 666 | 446 212 626 |
| Sportgrounds | 73 462 258 | 4 072 861 | 1 809 618 | 1 036 324 | 135 000 | 80 246 061 | 39 422 093 | | 1 781 001 | | 134 816 | 41 068 278 | 39 177 783 |
| Supply Chain Management | 34 205 | 763 | 4 905 | | 789 | 39 084 | 20 300 | | 5 006 | (518) | 241 | 24 547 | 14 537 |
| Streets and Stormwater | 1 154 722 388 | - | 65 033 584 | | 14 151 646 | 1 205 604 326 | 641 300 841 | | 28 309 796 | 474 327 | 11 474 260 | 658 610 704 | 546 993 622 |
| Swimming Pools | 19 223 | - | - | | - | 19 223 | 17 173 | | 618 | | - | 17 791 | 1 432 |
| Tourism | 15 036 | - | - | | 600 | 14 436 | 13 981 | | 404 | | 564 | 13 821 | 615 |
| Town and Community Halls | 378 905 | 1 | 12 740 345 | | 525 | 13 118 726 | 208 582 | | 33 897 | (319) | 183 | 241 977 | 12 876 749 |
| Water Services | 860 810 678 | 56 213 | 29 691 976 | 1 731 377 | 2 239 256 | 890 050 988 | 467 800 352 | | 14 661 621 | 250 874 | 1 496 041 | 481 216 806 | 408 834 182 |
| TOTAL | 4 077 768 509 | (2) | 121 537 933 | 97 802 106 | 36 007 968 | 4 261 100 578 | 2 089 304 597 | - | 87 220 069 | 6 131 426 | 25 698 629 | 2 156 957 463 | 2 104 143 115 |



Appendix D: Segmental Statement of Financial Performance

Refer note 56.



Appendix E: Disclosure of Grants and Subsidies in terms of Section 123 of the MFMA, 56 of 2003

| Name of Grants Name of Grants or municipal entity September December March June September December March June September December March June September December March June September December Name of Grants and Subsidies delayed / withheld of funds September December March June September December December December December December Name of Grants and Subsidies delayed / withheld of funds September December D | Yes / No Yes Yes |
|--|------------------|
| Housing Project: Provincial Department of Riebeek Wes Human Settlements 2 269 520 866 718 None Housing Project: Provincial Department of | Yes |
| Riebeek Wes Human Settlements - - 2 269 520 866 718 - | |
| Housing Project: Provincial Department of | |
| | Yes |
| Riebeek Kasteel Human Settlements - 3 538 522 434 000 - 3 896 477 1 213 926 2 092 773 3 376 235 None | |
| Housing Project: Provincial Department of | - 100 |
| Malmesbury De Hoop Human Settlements 7 578 981 8 312 457 7 858 438 - 4 994 284 3 862 218 6 118 654 9 041 707 None | Yes |
| Kalbaskraal Housing Provincial Department of | |
| Project Human Settlements - 86 411 134 000 - 93 669 199 809 15 771 714 509 None | Yes |
| Provincial Department of | |
| Sibanye-Moorreesburg Human Settlements - 816 773 (646 047) 6 520 - - 108 829 - - - None | Yes |
| National Department of Section 1. | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Cooperative Governance and | |
| Grant (MIG) Traditional Affairs 14 304 000 6 879 000 1 740 000 - 2 022 453 17 361 706 1 798 841 1 740 000 None | Yes |
| Expanded Public National Department of Public | |
| Works Programme Works 467 000 840 000 560 000 - 309 855 442 584 521 961 592 600 None | Yes |
| Provincial Department of Provincial Department of | |
| Libraries Cultural Affairs and Sport 3 882 667 3 882 667 1 994 666 1 028 000 1 978 014 2 910 860 2 319 908 3 579 218 None | Yes |
| Intergrated National Intergrated National | |
| Electrication National Department of | |
| Programme Energy 2 995 000 2 657 000 399 432 1 439 731 1 630 442 2 182 395 None | Yes |
| Energy Efficiency And London L | |
| Demandside National Department of Separate Separ | ., |
| Management Energy 1 600 000 1 000 000 1 000 000 - 7 957 1 276 653 1 355 498 959 892 None | Yes |
| Provincial Department of State of the State of S | |
| Regional Socio Environmental Affairs and economic Programme Development Planning 3,000,000 523,971 852,842 4,808,489 None | V |
| economic Programme Development Planning 3 000 000 - - - 523 971 852 842 4 808 489 - - - None | Yes |
| Provincial Department of Proclaimed Roads Transport and Public Works 175 000 175 000 None | Yes |
| Financial Management | 162 |
| Final Data National Treasury 1550 000 485 941 297 307 341 000 425 752 None | Yes |
| Graint National reasony 1 300 000 463 341 297 307 341 000 423 732 Notice | 100 |
| Building Grant 732 000 590 720 116 798 24 482 None | Yes |



Appendix E: Disclosure of Grants and Subsidies in terms of Section 123 of the MFMA, 56 of 2003

| | Name of organ of state or | | Quarterly | Receipts | | | Quarterly ex | penditure | | Grants | and Subsidie | s delayed/v | vithheld | Reason for delay/ withholding of funds | Did your municipality comply with the grant conditions in terms of the grant framework in the latest Division of Revenue Act |
|---|---|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------|-----------|--------------|-------------|----------|---|---|
| Name of Grants | municipal entity | September | December | March | June | September | December | March | June | September | December | March | June | | Yes / No |
| Thusong Centre Refurbishment | | - | 150 000 | - | | 66 612 | 67 986 | - | 15 200 | _ | - | | _ | None | Yes |
| Public Saffety: K9 Units | Provincial Department of Community Safety | - | 2 200 000 | - | - | 799 127 | 762 903 | 1 133 549 | 1 002 598 | - | | | - | None | Yes |
| Local Government Seta | Local Government Seta | - | 29 459 | 148 891 | 96 560 | 274 910 | - | - | - | - | - | | - | None | Yes |
| Title Restoration: Housing Projects | Provincial Department of Human Settlements | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 145 065 | - | - | - | - | None | Yes |
| Municipal Accreditation And Capacity Building | | _ | - | - | _ | 59 346 | 19 989 | 17 728 | 79 921 | - | _ | - | _ | None | Yes |
| Community Development Workers | Provincial Department of Local Government | - | - | 38 000 | - | - | - | - | 41 599 | - | - | - | - | None | Yes |
| Financial Management Support Grant: Student Bursaries | Provincial Department of Finance | _ | _ | 300 000 | _ | _ | _ | 120 000 | 28 175 | _ | _ | _ | _ | None | Yes |
| | National Department of Cooperative Governance and | | | | - | | | | 20 173 | - | | - | - | | |
| EQUITABLE SHARE Total | Traditional Affairs | 45 988 000 82 097 648 | 44 867 000 74 442 516 | 25 549 000 43 018 288 | 1 345 231 | 45 988 000 61 382 597 | 44 867 000 75 837 362 | 25 549 000 44 159 765 | 28 866 666 | - | - | - | - | None | Yes |

